

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

for the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

San Diego, California







**Metropolitan Transit System** 



San Diego, California

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Independent Auditors' Report

For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

PREPARED BY SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM FINANCE DEPARTMENT This page intentionally left blank.

### **Table of Contents**

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Introductory Section (Unaudited):  | 0    |
| Letter of Transmittal  | i    |
| Listing of Board of Directors and Management   | vii  |
| Executive Level Organization Chart   |      |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA                | x    |
| Financial Section:   |      |
| Independent Auditors' Report   | 1    |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited). | 3    |
| Basic Financial Statements:  |      |
| Statements of Net Position   |      |
| Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position                           | 10   |
| Statements of Cash Flows   |      |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements  | 17   |
| Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):  |      |
| Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability                           |      |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios                        | 76   |
| Schedule of Contributions  | 79   |
| Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios                     | 83   |
| Supplementary Information:   |      |
| Combining Schedule of Net Position   |      |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position                  | 90   |
| Combining Schedule of Cash Flows   | 92   |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       |      |
| Combined Operations  | 94   |
| General Operations   |      |
| General Fund   | 95   |
| Taxicab Administration   | 96   |
| San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway  | 97   |
| MTS – Contracted Services  | 98   |
| San Diego Transit Corporation  | 99   |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.  | 100  |

#### Table of Contents (Continued)

#### **Statistical Section (Unaudited):**

| Financial Trends:  |       |
|--|-------|
| Net Position by Component  |       |
| Changes in Net Position  |       |
| Revenue Capacity:  |       |
| Operating Revenues by Source   |       |
| Fare Structure   |       |
| Farebox Recovery Percentage  |       |
| Debt Capacity:   |       |
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type  |       |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics:   |       |
| Regional Population and Personal Income Statistics   |       |
| Full-Time and Part-Time Employees by Function  |       |
| Ten Largest Employers in San Diego County  |       |
| Operating Information:   |       |
| Operating Indicators by Function   |       |
| Service Performance Data   |       |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function   |       |
| Ridership  |       |
| Operating Subsidy  |       |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting a  | nd on |
|  |       |
| -  |       |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting a<br>Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements<br>Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | nd on |

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

This page intentionally left blank.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490

#### Board of Directors and Transit Riders San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

The comprehensive annual financial report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. The MTS Board of Directors has established an Audit Oversight Committee to provide an additional level of scrutiny to the preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report. Management of MTS is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of MTS are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The Pun Group LLP, Accountants and Advisors, has been retained to meet this requirement. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of MTS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that MTS's financial statements for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit was also designed to meet the requirements of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" and to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements required the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. The reports related specifically to the Single Audit are issued under separate cover.

U.S. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • www.sdmts.com

#### **REPORTING ENTITY**

The San Diego Metropolitan Transit System was created effective January 26, 1976 to provide the policy setting and overall management coordination of the public transportation system in the San Diego metropolitan service area. This service area encompasses approximately 3 million people residing in a 570 square mile area of San Diego County, including the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, Santee, and San Diego and the unincorporated area of the County of San Diego.

MTS's mission statement, adopted by the Board of Directors, is to enhance the personal mobility of San Diego metropolitan area residents and visitors by:

- Obtaining maximum benefit for every dollar spent.
- Being the community's major public transportation advocate.
- Increasing public transportation usage per capita.
- Taking a customer-oriented approach.
- Implementing capital projects on schedule and within budget.
- Offering high-quality public transportation services.
- Responding to the community's socioeconomic interests.

California law establishes the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) as the planning agency for San Diego County. The responsibility and decision-making for all transportation-related planning, programming and development activities occurs within SANDAG's ten member Transportation Committee. Approved transportation plans and programs are subsequently executed by SANDAG staff. Within this structure, MTS and the North County Transit District (NCTD) focus primarily on operating activities.

MTS is effectively an umbrella agency. MTS owns the assets of San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) and San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), the area's two largest transit operators. These two transit units were formed under California law as not-for-profit public corporations and function as operating subsidiaries of MTS. SDTI and SDTC are considered component units and are blended component units for financial reporting purposes. SDTI operates four Light Rail Transit (LRT) routes: the UC San Diego Blue Line from the America Plaza Station to San Ysidro at the International Border, the Orange Line from the Courthouse station through Centre City and then east to El Cajon, the Sycuan Green Line from the 12th and Imperial Transit Center Bayside platform to Santee and the SDG&E Silver Line that makes stops along the downtown loop using three restored vintage cars from the 1940's and 1981. SDTI operates on a total of 54.3 miles of track. SDTC operates 27 routes with an active fleet of 276 buses.

The relationship between MTS and the transit operating subsidiaries, SDTI and SDTC, is formally established through operating agreements and MTS-adopted corporate policies. These agreements and corporate policies specify the roles and responsibilities of each of the organizations and outline the procedures in numerous functional areas including accounting and budgeting, fare setting, marketing and public information, revenue-producing advertising, service contracts, and programming of federal, state and local subsidies. The MTS Board of Directors has the policy-setting responsibility for the operation and development of MTS's transit operating subsidiaries as well as for the planning and approval of capital expenditures by or on behalf of these entities. The day-to-day operating functions, labor matters and maintenance of facilities are managed by the individual transit operators. MTS has centralized and consolidated Security, Planning, Human Resources, Finance, Information Technology, Stores, and Purchasing for MTS and all subsidiaries.

In addition to the bus routes operated by SDTC, MTS is financially accountable for the operation of certain additional bus routes. MTS contracts with outside parties for the operation of 76 fixed-route bus lines and paratransit services with an active fleet of 508 buses. The contracts require full operation and maintenance of the bus services. Contract services are accounted for in the MTS - Contracted Services Fund for financial reporting purposes.

MTS owns the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE), a not-for-profit railroad holding company entrusted with assets which include 108 miles of rail line and over 2,000 acres of property. MTS has a contract with the San Diego and Imperial Valley Railway Co. (SDIV) for the operation of freight rail services over the UC San Diego Blue Line (downtown San Diego south to San Ysidro) and Orange Line (downtown San Diego east to El Cajon) trolley segments. MTS provides no subsidy to SDIV, but does receive a portion of its gross revenue. SD&AE is considered a blended component unit for financial reporting purposes.

MTS is financially accountable for the operation of Taxicab Administration and currently has contracts with the following cities through June 30, 2024: San Diego, National City, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, Poway, Santee and Chula Vista. The agreements include licensing and regulating taxicabs, jitneys, nonemergency medical, charter, low speed vehicle, and sightseeing for-hire vehicles.

The MTS Board of Directors is comprised of 15 members with four appointed from the City of San Diego (the Mayor of San Diego and three San Diego City Council Members), two appointed from the City of Chula Vista (the Mayor of Chula Vista and a Chula Vista City Council Member), one appointed from each City Council of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee, and one appointed from the San Diego County Board of Supervisors.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

San Diego's economy was significantly impacted by response to the global COVID-19 pandemic beginning in March 2020. While we anticipate the effects to last for several years, with the stay at home orders being lifted, we do hope to see some short term improvements. Industries projected to lead the region's growth include Biotech and Healthcare which were not severely impacted by the pandemic. However, hospitality and tourism is a significant source of income for the local economy and that took a big hit in 2020. San Diego's gross domestic product (GDP), accounted for 8.1% of California's GDP at \$219.4 billion, up from 202.0 billion in 2018. Although 2019 closed with an increase in annual growth, 2020 is projected to decline 5% in quarter one, 7.5% in quarter two and 1.25% in quarter three. The unemployment rate was 13.9% in June 2020. Due to COVID-19, this is notably higher than the 3.1% average for the first half of fiscal year 2020, 3.3% in 2019 and 3.3% in 2018. San Diego continues to compare favorably to the unemployment rate in California but slightly higher than the national average.

#### Long-term financial planning

The long-term goal of MTS is to fund operations solely with recurring revenues, but for the next few years that will not be the case. The global COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a dramatic effect on MTS operations. Over the last four months of the fiscal year, MTS lost \$16 million of passenger fare revenue, from a pre-pandemic forecast of \$31.6 million to actual revenues of \$15.6 million, a reduction of 51%. For FY21, the approved budget assumed a 46% reduction in fare revenues compared to the pre-pandemic run rate. The pandemic will also impact sales tax receipts throughout California, which impacts subsidy revenue available to MTS from both TDA and funds. While that impact was muted for FY20 due to the lag in cash receipts being distributed by the state, the FY21 budget assumes a drop of 17% or \$23 million. State Transit Assistance (STA) funding is also expected to drop from \$30 million to approximately \$17 million, a 43% reduction. On March 27, 2020, the President signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, which provided \$25 billion to the transit industry nationwide. MTS was apportioned \$220 million in CARES Act funding, which will be utilized over multiple fiscal years to supplement lost revenues and increased expenses related to the pandemic. For FY20, \$17.9 million was used to supplement lost revenues. The FY21 approved budget assumes another \$101.5 million of CARES will be utilized, leaving a balance of approximately \$100 million for future fiscal years. At this point, the pandemic's effects on passenger fare and sales tax generated revenues are expected to continue into FY23. Additionally, MTS has a contingency reserve balance of 12.7% of the operating budget at its disposal.

#### **Major Initiatives**

MTS commissioned the Fermanian Business & Economic Institute at Pt. Loma Nazarene University to conduct a study based on economic data from the fiscal year ending in June 2018. Fermanian specializes in economic studies that discover insights that affect change for organizations around the globe. The report concluded that MTS outperforms the transit systems of the other 15 largest metropolitan areas in the U.S., with highest cost recovery and lowest rider costs. Every dollar the public had invested in MTS, the public received \$2.82 in the form of jobs, infrastructure investment, productivity gains, environmental benefits and money saved by riders. MTS generated \$1 billion in positive economic impact for the region, \$625 million in total personal income, reduced greenhouse gas emissions equivalent to 403 million fewer car miles driven and is a major economic gateway between Mexico and San Diego providing 19,000 bus and trolley trips for U.S.-Mexico workers.

On September 1, 2019, a new fare structure for the San Diego region went into effect and was the first fare change since 2009. The most significant changes include:

- Addition of a \$3 Day Pass for Seniors/Disabled/Medicare (SDM) and Youth riders for non-premium services
- Increase the Adult Day Pass from \$5 to \$6
- Reduce the monthly discounted pass price for Youth from \$36 to \$23 for non-premium services
- Increase the monthly discounted pass price for SDM passengers from \$18 to \$23 for non-premium services
- Increase the minimum age for senior discounts from 60 to 65 years (people born on or before Sept. 1, 1959 will remain eligible for reduced fares)
- Create a single one-way fare price (\$2.50) for non-premium services
- Elimination of free Trolley transfers to align with bus fare policy

In another effort to spur ridership, MTS held its second Free Ride Day on Wednesday, October 2, 2019. MTS recorded more than 100,000 additional riders than on the same Wednesday the prior year. MTS ridership increased by 30 percent and logged a total of 391,359 passenger trips on Free Ride Day. The success of the day was due, in part, to the extensive partnerships across the county. All cities, the county, large employers, the Navy and universities worked in concert to encourage ridership. The day was held in conjunction with California Clean Air Day and the San Diego Association of Government's Rideshare Week. The North County Transit District also provided free rides on the day. Lyft rideshare and Bird scooters offered discounts to transit riders for first and last mile services, as well.

For most of FY19 and through March of 2020, MTS conducted an aggressive marketing campaign to increase system wide ridership in conjunction with the agency's investment in additional frequency and span on highly utilized routes. The efforts were paying off. At the end of February, 2020, eight months into FY20, ridership was up 3.2% for bus and 3.9% for Trolley, or a total of about 2 million more trips. Ridership for FY20 was on its way to break a three-year downward trend before ridership plummeted due to stay-at-home orders for COVID-19. Calendar year 2019 ridership was 86.5 million, an increase of 1.4% over the calendar year 2018 totals of 85.3 million despite the fare increase in September 2019.

As part of this ridership review and ease of use of the system, MTS had undertaken an initiative of upgrading the region's current fare collection system. MTS hired INIT (Innovations in Transportation, Inc.) to develop and implement the region's new fare collection system. INIT has implemented the highly successful HOP system for TriMet in Portland, Oregon. This new fare system will allow MTS to keep pace with technologies riders want, such as guaranteed best fare based on the number of trips, real-time account management and much more. MTS is in the final stages of branding this new fare collection system and will begin introducing it publicly in the second half of 2020. The Compass Card system will be phased out, and the new system will be branded as PRONTO. It will include all new hardware and MTS will sell fares at hundreds of retail outlets (not at just the 50 Vons/Albertsons locations available today). The new fare collection system will be phased in beginning early 2021, and it will become fully operational by the end of the year.

Over the last decade, MTS has made funding the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) a priority to bring the system up to a state of good repair, with almost \$900 million of funding spent on Capital. MTS and SANDAG completed the rehabilitation of the UC San Diego Blue Line and replaced both the East County and South Bay Bus facilities. The bus fleet replacement plan has been adjusted to keep the number of buses replaced to a manageable figure each year. The U2 light rail vehicle (LRV) fleet has been replaced and the replacements for the 2000 vehicle series (SD100 fleet), which are now nearing 25-years old, begin arriving in the spring of 2021. This will be the final step for MTS to become 100% low-floor across the entire Trolley fleet. MTS has committed \$100 million for CIP in FY21, funding 45 projects focused on fleet replacement and maintaining a state of good repair.

The 11-mile extension of the UC San Diego Blue Line, named the Mid-Coast Corridor Transit Project (Mid-Coast) is also currently under construction from the Old Town Transit Center to the University City community. It will feature nine new stations, serving major activity centers such as the Veterans Administration Medical Center, UCSD, and Westfield UTC. The project is funded by SANDAG and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) New Starts Program. The project remains on track and Mid-Coast is anticipated to begin service in November 2021.

MTS has a long record for having one the greenest fleets in the nation. This year, it became a little greener with the launch of the region's first Zero-Emission Bus (ZEB) Pilot Program in November 2019. MTS has acquired eight zero emission electric battery buses, six of which are from New Flyer and two from Gillig. The electric buses have an average estimated range of 150 miles per charge and many MTS bus routes are 150 miles or less, making them appropriate for this pilot program. The pilot program will allow MTS to gather operational knowledge of these new technologies in advance of a full system rollout. The Innovative Clean Transit (ICT) rule passed in December of 2018 by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) mandated purchase requirements of ZEBs for transit operators with fleets larger than 100 buses starting in 2023. The ICT requires transit agencies to submit a Rollout Plan to CARB to indicate compliance with the ZEB purchase mandate. The Rollout Plan approved by the MTS Board details the fleet conversion process through 2040. It is expected this program will require an additional \$850 million in funding over the existing natural gas fleet plan in order for MTS to be compliant with ICT.

#### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS



The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to MTS for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This was the fourteenth consecutive year and the twenty-fourth year overall that MTS has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, MTS must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### Acknowledgments

The staff of the finance department is to be commended for their efficient and dedicated service to the production of this report. In addition, we express our appreciation for the assistance and cooperation provided by management and staff in all departments throughout the organization.

Sharm Correy

Sharon Cooney Chief Executive Officer

November 5, 2020

Larry Marinesi Chief Financial Officer

#### Dedication to Paul Jablonski, former Chief Executive Officer of MTS

A special acknowledgment is due to Paul Jablonski, the Chief Executive Officer of MTS from 2004 until his passing in May 2020. Mr. Jablonski's commitment to fiscal responsibility was instilled into the entire MTS organization. The agency's record of producing award-winning CAFRs is just one manifestation of its overall excellence. CAFRs tell the MTS story in numbers each year. From these numbers, people can see the agency's dedication to operational efficiency. From the capital budget, you can understand its commitment to a State of Good Repair. The numbers, however, are just one way to appreciate the bottom line. For Mr. Jablonski, the real bottom-line was hard work, integrity, and loyalty. By expecting this from all MTS employees – and by the employees giving it their all to meet his expectations -Mr. Jablonski knew that excellence would be the result. The success of his approach is undeniable. MTS has been judged perfect by many independent audits. By almost any metric, the agency is one of the best-run agencies in North America. He was immensely proud of those achievements. More so, he was proud of the people who helped realize his vision. Mr. Jablonski was a true champion of transit, and his 40-plus-years career in transit benefited the entire industry. As a result, Mr. Jablonski was inducted into the American Public Transportation Association's Hall of Fame this year. Of course, Mr. Jablonski will be missed, but we know that his legacy will live on at MTS. And it is to that legacy that we dedicate this CAFR.

# PAUL JABLONSKI

MTS Chief Executive Officer Champion of Public Transportation 1953-2020

### Listing of Board of Directors and Management

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

| Members                | Board position (elected position)   |
|------------------------|---|
| Nathan Fletcher        | Chair, since 1/20; Board Member, since 1/19 (Supervisor, County Board of Supervisors) |
| Alejandra Sotelo-Solis | Vice Chair, since 1/20; Board Member, since 11/19 (Mayor, National City)              |
| Paloma Aguirre         | Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of Imperial Beach)                     |
| David Arambula         | Board Member, since 1/17 (Councilmember, City of Lemon Grove)                         |
| Kevin Faulconer        | Board Member, since 1/18 (Mayor, City of San Diego)                                   |
| Caylin Frank           | Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of Poway)                              |
| Jill Galvez            | Board Member, since 1/19 (Councilmember, City of Chula Vista)                         |
| Georgette Gómez        | Board Member, since 1/17 (Council President, City of San Diego)                       |
| Ronn Hall              | Board Member, since 5/17 (Councilmember, City of Santee)                              |
| Bob McClellan          | Board Member, since 4/08 (Councilmember, City of El Cajon)                            |
| Monica Montgomery      | Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of San Diego)                          |
| Mary Salas             | Board Member, since 2/13 (Mayor, City of Chula Vista)                                 |
| Bill Sandke            | Chair Pro Tem, since 1/20, Board Member, since 1/17 (Councilmember, City of Coronado) |
| Chris Ward             | Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of San Diego)                          |
| Akilah Weber           | Board Member, since 1/20 (Councilmember, City of La Mesa)                             |

#### BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

| Executive Committee  | Accessible Services<br>Advisory Committee  | Airport Authority<br>Advisory Committee       | Public Security<br>Committee  |
|--|--|---|---|
| Nathan Fletcher, Chair<br>Alejandra Sotelo-Solis<br>David Arambula<br>Mary Salas<br>Chris Ward | Alejandra Sotelo-Solis   | Bill Sandke<br>Ronn Hall                      | Monica Montgomery, Chair<br>Paloma Aguirre<br>David Arambula<br>Jill Galvez<br>Bill Sandke<br>Akilah Webber |
| Audit Oversight<br>Committeee  | Budget Development<br>Committee  | Los Angeles-San Diego<br>Rail Corridor Agency | Taxicab Advisory<br>Committee   |
| Nathan Fletcher, Chair<br>Alejandra Sotelo-Solis<br>David Arambula<br>Mary Salas<br>Chris Ward | Mary Salas, Chair<br>David Arambula<br>Kevin Faulconer<br>Nathan Fletcher<br>Bill Sandke | Caylin Frank<br>Bill Sandke                   | Chris Ward  |
| SANDAG Board   | SANDAG Regional<br>Planning Committee  | SANDAG Transportation<br>Committee            |   |
| Paloma Aguirre<br>Bill Sandke  | Jill Galvez  | Alejandra Sotelo-Solis<br>Ronn Hall           | _   |

## Listing of Board of Directors and Management (Continued)

#### MTS MANAGEMENT

| Staff           | Position                                 |
|-----------------|--|
| Sharon Cooney   | Chief Executive Officer                  |
| Karen Landers   | General Counsel                          |
| Larry Marinesi  | Chief Financial Officer                  |
| Mike Wygant     | Chief Operating Officer, Transit Systems |
| E. Wayne Terry  | Chief Operating Officer, Rail            |
| Jeff Stumbo     | Chief Human Resources Officer            |
| Karun Kapur     | Chief Information Officer                |
| Denis Desmond   | Director, Planning                       |
| Robert Schupp   | Director, Marketing and Communications   |
| Heather Furey   | Director, Capital Projects               |
| Current Opening | Director, Transit Enforcement            |
| Julia Tuer      | Manager of Government Relations          |

#### **Executive Level Organization Chart**



Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting - GFOA



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2019

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.



To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

#### **Report on Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), which comprise the statements of net position as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the basic financial statements.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of MTS, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

4365 Executive Drive, Suite 710, San Diego, California 92122 Tel: 858-242-5100 • Fax: 858-242-5150 www.pungroup.com To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California Page 2

#### **Other Matters**

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedules of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratio, Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Schedules of Contributions – Pension Plans, and Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### **Other Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise MTS's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 5, 2020, on our consideration of MTS's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering MTS's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

The Pur Group, LLP

San Diego, California November 5, 2020

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2020 and 2019

The following discussion and analysis of the financial performance of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is intended to provide an overview of MTS's financial activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019. This information should be used in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal, which can be found on pages i through v of this report.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- Net position, as reported in the statement of net position, totaled \$1,863 million as of June 30, 2020, \$1,770 million as of June 30, 2019 and \$1,735 million as of June 30, 2018. Of this amount, \$(12) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2020, \$(53) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2020, \$(53) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2019, \$(55) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2018. Total net position increased by \$93 million in the current year and increased by \$35 million in the prior year. The current year increase is primarily due to a \$119 million in contributed capital from SANDAG.
- For the year ended June 30, 2020, the combined farebox recovery ratio (the measure of the ability to recover operating costs through fare revenue) for San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego Transit Corporation, and MTS Contracted Services was 28.05% compared to 34.21% for the year ended June 30, 2019 and 33.33% for the year ended June 30, 2018. The current year decrease is primarily due to a decrease in passenger revenue related to Covid-19 and an increase in risk management costs.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to MTS's financial statements. The financial statements are comprised of two components: 1) financial statements and, 2) notes to financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the financial statements themselves.

**Financial statements.** The financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of MTS's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of MTS's assets, deferred outflow of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflow of resources with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of MTS is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position* presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., earned but unused vacation leave).

The *statement of cash flows* presents information showing the sources and uses of cash related to operating activities, noncapital financing activities, capital and related financing activities and investing activities. In addition, the statement provides information about significant non-cash investing, capital and financing activities.

Since MTS's primary function is to provide transportation services to the region's citizens and recover costs through user fees and charges, the financial statements include business-type activities. In addition, the financial statements include not only MTS itself (*known as the primary government*), but also two legally separate transit operators and one legally separate freight railway, for which MTS is financially accountable: San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE).

**Notes to basic financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning MTS's net pension liability and net other post-employment benefits liability for its employees.

#### **Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial stability. In the case of MTS, net position was \$1,863 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year and \$1,770 million at the end of FY2019.

The largest portion of MTS's net position reflects the investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by any outstanding bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows and outflows of resources (Net Investment in Capital Asset). Most of the investment in capital assets is comprised of trolley system assets, buses, and construction-in-progress totaling \$64 million, of which the largest projects are the replacement of our SD100 Light Revenue Vehicles and the new Fare System project, at \$26.9 and \$11.2 million respectively. Prior year construction-in-progress totaled \$42 million, of which the largest projects were the Courthouse trolley station and the Transit Asset Management project, at \$12.8 and \$9.7 million respectively. The capital assets that are represented by construction-in-progress will be used to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. In FY2020, MTS transferred completed projects worth \$33.0 million to SDTC, SDTI and MTS - Contracted Services compared to \$60.2 million in FY2019.

The balance in the unrestricted component of net position increased by \$41.1 million during the current year and increased by \$2.2 million in the prior year. Total assets increased by \$87 million primarily due to capital assets increasing by \$51 million and due from other governments increasing by \$23 million. In FY2019, total assets increased by \$79 million. In the current fiscal year, total liabilities decreased by \$1 million primarily due to a decrease in accounts payable of \$9 million and a decrease in unearned revenue of \$8 million offset by an increase in pension liability of \$16 million. In the previous year, total liabilities increased by \$29 million.

|  | 2020                            | 2019                            | Change                      | 2018                            | Change                      |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Current and other assets<br>Capital assets                         | \$ 294,393,551<br>1,874,319,606 | \$ 258,548,635<br>1,823,323,569 | \$ 35,844,916<br>50,996,037 | \$ 215,737,517<br>1,787,009,020 | \$ 42,811,118<br>36,314,549 |
| Total assets   | 2,168,713,157                   | 2,081,872,204                   | 86,840,953                  | 2,002,746,537                   | 79,125,667                  |
| Deferred outflows of resources                                     | 44,104,664                      | 39,436,807                      | 4,667,857                   | 54,287,513                      | (14,850,706)                |
| Current and other liabilities<br>Long-term liabilities outstanding | 75,101,849<br>266,405,664       | 91,121,531<br>251,475,903       | (16,019,682)<br>14,929,761  | 57,240,387<br>256,544,202       | 33,881,144 (5,068,299)      |
| Total liabilities  | 341,507,513                     | 342,597,434                     | (1,089,921)                 | 313,784,589                     | 28,812,845                  |
| Deferred inflows of resources                                      | 8,796,023                       | 8,736,010                       | 60,013                      | 8,303,149                       | 432,861                     |
| Net position:  |                                 |                                 |                             |                                 |                             |
| Net investment in capital assets                                   | 1,874,319,606                   | 1,822,922,233                   | 51,397,373                  | 1,785,807,650                   | 37,114,583                  |
| Restricted   | 218,452                         | 212,422                         | 6,030                       | 4,545,522                       | (4,333,100)                 |
| Unrestricted (deficit)   | (12,023,773)                    | (53,159,088)                    | 41,135,315                  | (55,406,860)                    | 2,247,772                   |
| Total net position   | \$ 1,862,514,285                | \$ 1,769,975,567                | \$ 92,538,718               | \$ 1,734,946,312                | \$ 35,029,255               |

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued) June 30, 2020 and 2019

The decreases in operating revenue is attributable to a decrease in passenger revenue of \$13 million due to the Covid-19 pandemic. Variances between FY2020 and FY2019 nonoperating revenues are attributable to a significant increase in Federal revenue due to \$18 million in CARES Act revenue, \$28 million increase in State Revenue and \$18 million in Other Local Subsidies. Operating expenses increased due to risk management increasing by \$5.7 million along with depreciation expense increasing by \$4.0 million and slight increases in personnel costs and outside services.

|                                     |      | 2020         |     | 2019         | <br>Change         | hange 2018 |              | <br>Change       |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| Revenues:                           |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| Operating revenues:                 |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| Passenger revenue                   | \$   | 79,531,924   | \$  | 92,225,166   | \$<br>(12,693,242) | \$         | 90,235,809   | \$<br>1,989,357  |
| Other operating revenue             |      | 21,193,172   |     | 20,434,869   | 758,303            |            | 18,535,281   | 1,899,588        |
| Nonoperating revenues:              |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| Federal revenue                     |      | 90,452,130   |     | 66,068,502   | 24,383,628         |            | 86,930,893   | (20,862,391)     |
| Transportation Development Act      |      | 105,032,033  |     | 96,654,680   | 8,377,353          |            | 94,111,445   | 2,543,235        |
| State Transit Assistance            |      | 28,595,958   |     | 32,382,645   | (3,786,687)        |            | 21,680,915   | 10,701,730       |
| State revenue - other               |      | 29,636,442   |     | 1,828,998    | 27,807,444         |            | 4,886,993    | (3,057,995)      |
| TransNet funds                      |      | 40,315,353   |     | 45,550,475   | (5,235,122)        |            | 40,195,362   | 5,355,113        |
| Other nonoperating revenue          |      | 22,275,984   |     | 659,457      | 21,616,527         |            | 5,623,649    | (4,964,192)      |
| Total revenues                      |      | 417,032,996  |     | 355,804,792  | <br>61,228,204     |            | 362,200,347  | <br>(6,395,555)  |
| Expenses:                           |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| Operating expenses                  | 4    | 443,146,547  |     | 426,696,248  | 16,450,299         |            | 423,132,790  | 3,563,458        |
| Nonoperating expenses               |      | 572,738      |     | 671,402      | (98,664)           |            | 809,318      | (137,916)        |
| Total expenses                      |      | 443,719,285  |     | 427,367,650  | <br>16,351,635     |            | 423,942,108  | <br>3,425,542    |
| Increase (decrease) in net position |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| before capital contributions        |      | (26,686,289) |     | (71,562,858) | 44,876,569         |            | (61,741,761) | (9,821,097)      |
| Capital contributions               |      | 119,225,007  |     | 106,592,113  | 12,632,894         |            | 99,550,659   | <br>7,041,454    |
| Increase (decrease) in net position |      | 92,538,718   |     | 35,029,255   | 57,509,463         |            | 37,808,898   | (2,779,643)      |
| Net position:                       |      |              |     |              |                    |            |              |                  |
| Beginning of year                   | 1,   | 769,975,567  | 1   | ,734,946,312 | <br>35,029,255     | 1          | ,697,137,414 | <br>37,808,898   |
| End of year                         | \$1, | 862,514,285  | \$1 | ,769,975,567 | \$<br>92,538,718   | \$1        | ,734,946,312 | \$<br>35,029,255 |

#### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets.** MTS's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$1,874 million and \$1,823 million, respectively. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, vehicles, equipment, and construction-in-progress. Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- MTS continues to modernize the bus fleet. In FY2020, MTS placed 12 new buses into service totaling \$7.6 million.
- MTS completed the Courthouse Trolley Station project at a total cost of \$12.0 million as well as the ERP and Transit Asset Management Project for \$9.8 million.
- Completed capital projects totaling \$119 million were transferred from SANDAG to MTS and its component units during FY2020, of which \$107 million were 26 light rail vehicles (LRVs).

|                          | <br>2020            | <br>2019            | <br>2018            |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Land                     | \$<br>256,909,683   | \$<br>256,922,883   | \$<br>256,922,883   |
| Buildings                | 1,002,480,694       | 1,041,617,309       | 996,361,733         |
| Vehicles                 | 504,332,108         | 437,802,630         | 432,560,716         |
| Equipment & other        | 46,932,431          | 45,059,343          | 48,553,881          |
| Construction-in-progress | <br>63,664,690      | <br>41,921,404      | <br>52,609,807      |
| Total                    | \$<br>1,874,319,606 | \$<br>1,823,323,569 | \$<br>1,787,009,020 |

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

(Net of Accumulated Depreciation)

Additional information on MTS's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

**Long-term debt.** MTS has one finance obligation outstanding relating to Pension Obligation Bonds issued in fiscal year 2005 for a total obligation of \$10.4 million.

Additional information about MTS's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements.

#### **Bond Ratings**

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services provided an underlying rating for the Pension Obligation Bonds at "A+", a higher rating than the "AA-" that was received in 2019. Additional information on MTS's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of MTS's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or need additional financial information, visit our website at www.sdmts.com or direct inquiries to the Controller, MTS, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This page intentionally left blank.

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Net Position June 30, 2020 and 2019

| ASSETS           Current assets:         S         104,119,654         \$         98,640,856           Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support         11,044,833         100,632,81         102,071,469           Due from other governments         125,512,461         102,071,460         112,947,837         102,071,460           Inventory         27,853,81         20,477,837         37,342,571         Total current assets         294,393,551         258,518,635           Noncurrent assets:         294,393,551         258,518,635         37,342,572           Total oncurrent assets:         1,874,319,606         1,823,23,2509         11823,323,569           Total noncurrent assets:         2,168,713,157         2,081,872,040           DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         4,108,663         1,408,336           Total deferred outflows of resources         2,0457,121         2,0425,726           Det to other governments         2,0457,121         2,0425,726         3,314,327           Courtent liabilities:         2,244,333         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,2259,244         3,22   |   | 2020             | 2019   |
|---|---|------------------|--|
| S         104.119.654         \$         98.40435           Cash and eash equivalents rescrited for capital support         21.127.449         22.090.668           Accounts and other rescivables         11.604,833         10.067.281           Due from other governments         12.53.24.61         102.071.466           Inventory         22.886,851         20.177.489           Total corrent assets         294.393.551         22.884,625           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1.874.319.606         1.823.323.569           Total anocurrent assets         2.106.713.157         2.008.1872.204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         4.104.664         39.436.807           Total assets         2.045.713.157         2.081.872.204         0.802.8.421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         4.104.664         39.436.807           Total deferred outflows of resources         2.406.654         1.408.356           Total deferred outflows of resources         2.0457.121         2.9.457.726           Due to other governments         2.0457.121         2.9.457.726           Accounts propuble         2.0457.121         2.9.457.726           Due vithin one year:         6.049.851         6.049.851 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>  |   |                  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support         20,177,449         22,090,663           Accounts and other receivables         11,694,833         10,663,281           Due from other governments         125,312,461         102,071,465           Inventory         72,888,581         20,474,837           Prepaid items and other current assets         5,280,573         3,734,527           Total current assets         294,303,551         228,548,635           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1,874,319,606         1.823,232,569           Total assets         2,016,713,1157         208,1872,204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Current liabilities:         2,0457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,243,421         6,908,807           Unearmed revenue         2,244,135,335         25,229,244           Accounts payable         2,0457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,244,335         2,29,25,726           Querrent liabilities:         2,444,353         32,259,244           Compe   |   | ¢ 104.110.654    | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Accounts and other receivables         11.664.281         10.667.281           Due from other governments         125.312.461         102.071.466           Inventory         72.888.581         20.747.867           Prepaid items and other current assets         294.393.551         238.484.625           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1.874.319.606         1.823.323.569           Total current assets         2.165.713.157         2081.872.204           DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources           2.906.634         1.498.360           Total deferred outflows of resources           DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources           14.198.030         38.028.421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2.906.634         1.498.360           LABULTIES           Current liabilities:           Accured expenses         2.343.547         6.069.807           Oute outher governments         2.434.353         32.259.204           Accured expenses         5.246.937           Current liabilities         2.901.408         31  |   |                  |  |
| Due from other governments         125.312.461         102.071.466           Inventory         72.858.581         20.474.857           Prepaid items and other current assets         5.280.573         3.734.527           Total current assets         294.393.551         288.548.655           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1.874.319.606         1.823.323.569           Total noncurrent assets         2.168.713.157         206.872.204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         2.196.703         3.8028.421           OPEB -related deferred outflows of resources         2.196.734         1.608.386           Total assets         2.043.71.21         2.94.25.726           DEVERMENTES           Current labilities:           Current labilities:           Current labilities:           Current labilities:           Compensated absences         6.274.8487         6.090.951           Accounts payable         2.94.47,121         2.94.25,726           Deternet labilities:         2.148.712         2.94.25,726           Current labilities:         2.94.37,930         5.446.937   |   |                  |  |
| Inventory         27,385,581         20,474,837           Total current assets         24,303,551         258,6548,635           Noncurrent assets         24,303,551         258,548,635           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1,874,319,606         1,823,323,569           Total noncurrent assets         1,874,319,606         1,823,323,569           Total assets         2,006,634         1,408,306           DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,306           Total deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,306         38,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,306         36,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,306         36,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2,414,533         32,259,264         30,436,807           Unearned revenue         2,434,547         6,908,807         34,25,547         6,908,807           Unearned revenue         2,414,35,33         32,259,264         30,446,937         34,249,430         5,446,937           Oropensated absences         6,474,983         6,499,951         36,446,937         36,640,950   |   |                  | , ,  |
| Prepaid items and other current assets         5,280,573         3,734,527           Total current assets         294,303,551         258,548,635           Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation         1,874,319,606         1,823,323,569           Total ancurrent assets         2,168,713,157         2,068,732,204           DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         4,108,030         38,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources           Carrent liabilities:           Accounts provole           Current liabilities:           Accounts provole           Compensated absences           Compensated absences           Capital corrent liabilities           Compensated absences           Capital corrent liabilities           Compensated absences           Compensated a   |   |                  |  |
| Total current assets         294,393,551         258,548,635           Noncurrent assets:         1,874,319,606         1,823,323,569           Total annocurrent assets:         1,874,319,606         1,823,323,569           Total annocurrent assets:         2,168,713,157         2,061,872,204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Persion-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386         1,408,386           Current liabilities:         2,043,547         6,908,807         2,443,543         3,22,59,264           Accounts payable         2,343,547         6,908,807         2,443,533         3,22,59,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,302         2,446,937           Due to other governments         2,847,830         5,446,937         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6,748,487         6,049,951         Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,302           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951         Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,112,531           Noncurrent liabilities         2,914,018         3,114,302         2,918,003         Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,112,531  | •   |                  |  |
| Noncurrent assets:         Image: Capital assets.s. net of accumulated depreciation         Image: Image: Capital assets.s. net of accumulated depreciation         Image: Image: Capital assets.set of accumulated depreciation         Image: Capital assets.set of accumulated depreciation         Image: Capital assets.set of accumulated depreciation         Image: Capital asset of accu |   |                  |  |
| Total noncurrent assets         1.874,319,606         1.823,323,569           Total assets         2.081,872,204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         41,198,030         38,028,421           OPHB-related deferred outflows of resources         2.906,634         1.408,336           Total deferred outflows of resources         2.906,634         1.408,336           Corrent labilities:           Current labilities:           Current labilities:           Compensated absences         2.9,425,726           Due to other governments         2.0,437,437         6.900,807           Compensated absences         5.291,408         3.114,362           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         5.291,408         3.142,362           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6.049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10.838,239           Long-term debt, current portion         2.6690,000         2.918,012           Due within one year:           Compensated absences         4.258,619         4.000,010,355,000  | Noncurrent assets:                              |                  |  |
| Total assets         2,168,713,157         2,081,872,204           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,198,030         38,028,421           OPEEb-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         4,104,664         39,436,807           LiABILITIES         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,43,547         6,908,807           Unearned revenue         2,4,143,533         32,229,264           Accruced expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         9,47,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6,0748,487         6,049,951           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accruced damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Due in more than one year:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         91,912,811         178,363,411         4,258,619           Ac   | Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 1,874,319,606    | 1,823,323,569                                |
| DEFERED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         41,198,030         38,028,421           OPEB -related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         44,104,664         39,436,807           Current liabilities:         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,908,807           Uncamed revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accourde spenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         2,660,000         1,355,000           Due in more than one year:         Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239         10,971,359         10,838,239           Due in more than one year:         26,6405,6   | Total noncurrent assets                         | 1,874,319,606    | 1,823,323,569                                |
| Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         41,198,030         38,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         44,104,664         39,436,807           LABELITIES           Current liabilities:           Accounts payable         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,41,43,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,600,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities:         7,510,1849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,066,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,507,434           Aggregate total OPEB liability         44,519,405         47,111,203           Total liabilities         3,646,565   | Total assets                                    | 2,168,713,157    | 2,081,872,204                                |
| Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         41,198,030         38,028,421           OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2,906,634         1,408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         44,104,664         39,436,807           LABELITIES           Current liabilities:           Accounts payable         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,41,43,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,600,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities:         7,510,1849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,066,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,507,434           Aggregate total OPEB liability         44,519,405         47,111,203           Total liabilities         3,646,565   | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                  |                  |  |
| OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         2.906,634         1.408,386           Total deferred outflows of resources         44,104,664         39,436,807           LIABILITIES         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,908,807           Uneamed revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accruted expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accruted damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Due in more than one year:         75,000         10,355,000           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accruted damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000         10,355,000           Aggregate total OPEB tiability         44,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         34,645,655         5,306,122           DefErre  |   | 41,198,030       | 38.028.421                                   |
| Total deferred outflows of resources         44,104,664         39,436,807           LIABILITIES         20,457,121         29,425,726           Current liabilities:         20,457,121         29,425,726           Accounts payable         2,434,3547         6,908,807           Unearned revenue         2,434,3547         6,908,807           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6,748,487         6,049,951           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current ipotion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current ipotion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000         10,355,000           Aggregate total OPEB liability         44,8319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |   |                  | , ,  |
| Current Habilities:         View           Accounts payable         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,008,807           Unearned revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         0         0           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Due in more than one year:         Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         44,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         2   | Total deferred outflows of resources            |                  |  |
| Current Habilities:         View           Accounts payable         20,457,121         29,425,726           Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,008,807           Unearned revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         0         0           Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Due in more than one year:         Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         44,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         2   |   |                  |  |
| Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,908,807           Unearned revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6049,951         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072         7           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         7         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current jabilities         7,610,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Aggregate net pension liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |   |                  |  |
| Due to other governments         2,343,547         6,908,807           Unearned revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6049,951         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072         7           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         7         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current jabilities         7,610,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Aggregate net pension liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264 </td <td></td> <td>20,457,121</td> <td>29,425,726</td>   |   | 20,457,121       | 29,425,726                                   |
| Unearned revenue         24,143,533         32,259,264           Accrued expenses         5,291,408         3,114,362           Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         75,65,000         10,335,000           Aggregate net pension liability         19,4191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         5,149,458         3,391,624           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Votal deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010  |   |                  | , ,  |
| Retentions payable         8,947,830         5,446,937           Due within one year:         -   | -   |                  | 32,259,264                                   |
| Due within one year:         Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Oue in more than one year:         Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate net pension liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         34646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010   | Accrued expenses                                | 5,291,408        | 3,114,362                                    |
| Compensated absences         6,748,487         6,049,951           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         4,479,923         4,998,412           Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Due in more than one year:         75,001,849         91,121,531           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458   | Retentions payable                              | 8,947,830        | 5,446,937                                    |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims       4,479,923       4,998,412         Long-term debt, current portion       2,690,000       2,918,072         Total current liabilities       75,101,849       91,121,531         Noncurrent liabilities:       2,690,000       2,918,072         Due in more than one year:       4,258,619       4,808,050         Compensated absences       4,258,619       4,808,050         Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims       11,971,359       10,838,239         Long-term debt       7,665,000       10,335,000         Aggregate net pension liability       194,191,281       178,363,411         Aggregate total OPEB liability       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total noncurrent liabilities       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total iabilities       341,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES       341,507,513       342,597,434         Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets       3,646,565       5,306,122         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources       5,149,458       3,391,624         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       8,796,023       8,736,010         Net investment in capital assets       1,874,319,606       1,822,922,233         Re   | Due within one year:                            |                  |  |
| Long-term debt, current portion         2,690,000         2,918,072           Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         0         2,000,000         2,918,072           Due in more than one year:         75,101,849         91,121,531           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate net pension liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total noncurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         3,646,655         5,306,122           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           DPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION         NET POSITION         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for  | Compensated absences                            | 6,748,487        | 6,049,951                                    |
| Total current liabilities         75,101,849         91,121,531           Noncurrent liabilities:         Due in more than one year:         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,0355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total inbilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         36,46,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  |   | 4,479,923        |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:           Due in more than one year:           Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total inocurrent liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         3,646,555         5,306,122           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,555         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  | Long-term debt, current portion                 | 2,690,000        | 2,918,072                                    |
| Due in more than one year:       4,258,619       4,808,050         Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims       11,971,359       10,838,239         Long-term debt       7,665,000       10,355,000         Aggregate net pension liability       194,191,281       178,363,411         Aggregate total OPEB liability       48,319,405       47,111,203         Total noncurrent liabilities       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total liabilities       341,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES       3441,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       8,796,023       8,736,010         Net investment in capital assets       1,874,319,606       1,822,922,233         Restricted for capital assets       218,452       212,422         Unrestricted (deficit)       (12,023,773)       (53,159,088)  | Total current liabilities                       | 75,101,849       | 91,121,531                                   |
| Compensated absences         4,258,619         4,808,050           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         11,971,359         10,838,239           Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  |   |                  |  |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims       11,971,359       10,838,239         Long-term debt       7,665,000       10,355,000         Aggregate net pension liability       194,191,281       178,363,411         Aggregate total OPEB liability       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total noncurrent liabilities       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total liabilities       341,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets       -       38,264         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       5,149,458       3,391,624         Total deferred inflows of resources       8,796,023       8,736,010         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,874,319,606       1,822,922,233         Restricted for capital assets       218,452       212,422         Unrestricted (deficit)       (12,023,773)       (53,159,088)  | Due in more than one year:                      |                  |  |
| Long-term debt         7,665,000         10,355,000           Aggregate net pension liability         194,191,281         178,363,411           Aggregate total OPEB liability         48,319,405         47,111,203           Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  |   |                  | , ,  |
| Aggregate net pension liability       194,191,281       178,363,411         Aggregate total OPEB liability       48,319,405       47,111,203         Total noncurrent liabilities       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total liabilities       341,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets       -       38,264         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       3,391,624         Total deferred inflows of resources       8,796,023       8,736,010         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,874,319,606       1,822,922,233         Restricted for capital assets       218,452       212,422         Unrestricted (deficit)       (12,023,773)       (53,159,088)   |   |                  | , ,  |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability       48,319,405       47,111,203         Total noncurrent liabilities       266,405,664       251,475,903         Total liabilities       341,507,513       342,597,434         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets       -       38,264         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources       3,646,565       5,306,122         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources       5,149,458       3,391,624         Total deferred inflows of resources       8,796,023       8,736,010         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,874,319,606       1,822,922,233         Restricted for capital assets       218,452       212,422         Unrestricted (deficit)       (12,023,773)       (53,159,088)  | -   |                  |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities         266,405,664         251,475,903           Total liabilities         341,507,513         342,597,434           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         38,264           Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)   |   |                  |  |
| Total liabilities341,507,513342,597,434DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets-38,264Pension-related deferred inflows of resources3,646,5655,306,122OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources5,149,4583,391,624NET POSITIONNet investment in capital assets1,874,319,6061,822,922,233Restricted for capital assets218,452212,422Unrestricted (deficit)(12,023,773)(53,159,088)  |   |                  | , ,  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets-38,264Pension-related deferred inflows of resources3,646,5655,306,122OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources5,149,4583,391,624Total deferred inflows of resources8,796,0238,736,010NET POSITIONNet investment in capital assets1,874,319,6061,822,922,233Restricted for capital assets218,452212,422Unrestricted (deficit)(12,023,773)(53,159,088)  |   |                  |  |
| Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets         -         38,264           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)   | Total liabilities                               | 341,507,513      | 342,597,434                                  |
| Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         3,646,565         5,306,122           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                   |                  |  |
| OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         5,149,458         3,391,624           Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION         2000  |   | -                | 38,264                                       |
| Total deferred inflows of resources         8,796,023         8,736,010           NET POSITION         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)   |   | 3,646,565        | 5,306,122                                    |
| NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  |   |                  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets         1,874,319,606         1,822,922,233           Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)   | Total deferred inflows of resources             | 8,796,023        | 8,736,010                                    |
| Restricted for capital assets         218,452         212,422           Unrestricted (deficit)         (12,023,773)         (53,159,088)  | NET POSITION                                    |                  |  |
| Unrestricted (deficit) (12,023,773) (53,159,088)  |   | 1,874,319,606    |  |
|   | -   | ,                | 212,422                                      |
| Total net position         \$ 1,862,514,285         \$ 1,769,975,567  |   | (12,023,773)     | (53,159,088)                                 |
|   | Total net position                              | \$ 1,862,514,285 | \$ 1,769,975,567                             |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|   | 2020                       | 2019                       |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating Revenues:                                       | ¢ 70.521.024               | ¢ 02 225 166               |
| Passenger revenue<br>Advertising                          | \$ 79,531,924<br>2,027,212 | \$ 92,225,166<br>1,604,025 |
| Miscellaneous   | 19,165,960                 | 18,830,844                 |
|   |                            |                            |
| Total operating revenues                                  | 100,725,096                | 112,660,035                |
| Operating Expenses:                                       |                            |                            |
| Personnel costs   | 149,331,486                | 146,005,624                |
| Outside services  | 110,590,408                | 107,845,799                |
| Transit operations funding                                | 522,959                    | 498,181                    |
| Materials and supplies                                    | 14,274,837                 | 12,926,523                 |
| Energy costs  | 28,587,068                 | 28,784,063                 |
| Risk management   | 7,857,880                  | 2,183,096                  |
| Miscellaneous   | 5,011,017                  | 5,446,266                  |
| Depreciation  | 126,970,892                | 123,006,696                |
| Total operating expenses                                  | 443,146,547                | 426,696,248                |
| Operating (Loss)  | (342,421,451)              | (314,036,213)              |
| Public Support and Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):      |                            |                            |
| Federal revenue   | 90,452,130                 | 66,068,502                 |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds                | 105,032,033                | 96,654,680                 |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                      | 28,595,958                 | 32,382,645                 |
| State revenue - other                                     | 29,636,442                 | 1,828,998                  |
| TransNet funds  | 40,315,353                 | 45,550,475                 |
| Other local subsidies                                     | 18,673,163                 | 1,058,481                  |
| Investment earnings                                       | 1,360,307                  | 1,952,467                  |
| Interest expenses   | (572,738)                  | (671,402)                  |
| Gain (Loss) on disposal of assets                         | 2,242,514                  | (2,351,491)                |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 315,735,162                | 242,473,355                |
| (Loss) Before Contributed Capital                         | (26,686,289)               | (71,562,858)               |
| Contributed capital, net                                  | 119,225,007                | 106,592,113                |
| Changes in Net Position                                   | 92,538,718                 | 35,029,255                 |
| Net Position:   |                            |                            |
| Beginning of year   | 1,769,975,567              | 1,734,946,312              |
| End of year   |                            | \$ 1,769,975,567           |
|   | $\psi$ 1,002,517,205       | φ 1,107,713,301            |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

| Cash Flows From Operating Activities:         \$         100.241.897         \$         113.620.347           Receipts from customers and users         \$         100.241.897         \$         113.620.347         (153.840.907)           Payments to employees         (162.047.347)         (153.840.907)         (132.594.038)         (132.594.038)         (132.594.038)           Payments to employees         (199.150.454)         (174.292.659)         (1478.061)         (174.292.659)           Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:         281.544.918         252.016.258         (174.292.659)           Public support funds received         281.544.918         252.016.258         (179.977.392)         (55.892.229)           Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:         Debt service costs         (3.519.997)         (3.865.578)           Property acquisition         (79.977.392)         (55.892.229)         (55.892.229)         (59.635.576)           Proceeds from disposal of assets         2.106.103         122.231         (1408.439)         (1408.439)           Net cash used in) capital and related financing activities         1.912.401         1.408.439         (59.635.576)           Cash Flows From Investing Activities:         1.912.401         1.408.439         (59.635.576)         (59.635.576)         (59.635.576) </th <th></th> <th>2020</th> <th>2019</th> |   | 2020           | 2019           |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Payments to suppliers $(162,047,347)$ $(153,840,907)$ Payments to employees $(134,104,418)$ $(132,594,038)$ Payments for damage and injury $(3,240,586)$ $(1,478,061)$ Net cash (used in) operating activities $(199,150,454)$ $(174,292,659)$ Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities: $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Public support funds received $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing activities: $(3,519,997)$ $(3,865,578)$ Debt service costs $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $2,106,103$ $122,231$ Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities: $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents: $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position: $5$ $28,200,668$ Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $5$ $98,640,856$  |   |                |                |
| Payments to employees $(134,104,418)$ $(132,594,038)$ Payments for damage and injury $(3,240,586)$ $(1,478,061)$ Net cash (used in) operating activities $(199,150,454)$ $(174,292,659)$ Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities: $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Public support funds received $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Cash Provided by noncapital financing activities: $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Debt service costs $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Property acquisition $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $2,106,103$ $122,231$ Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities: $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities: $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents: $8$ $124,247,103$ $8$ Beginning of year $8$ $124,247,103$ $8$ End of year $8$ $104,119,654$ $8$ $98,640,856$ Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $$21,27,449$ $$22,690,668$  |   |                |                |
| Payments for damage and injury $(3,240,586)$ $(1,478,061)$ Net cash (used in) operating activities $(199,150,454)$ $(174,292,659)$ Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities: $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities: $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Debt service costs $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $2,106,103$ $122,231$ Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities: $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents: $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Beginning of year $$124,247,103$ $$121,331,524$ End of year $$124,247,103$ $$121,331,524$ Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position: $$104,119,654$ $$98,640,856$ Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $$2,012,7,449$ $$22,690,668$   |   |                | ,              |
| Net cash (used in) operating activities(199,150,454)(174,292,659)Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:<br>Public support funds received281,544,918252,016,258Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities281,544,918252,016,258Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:<br>Debt service costs(3,519,997)(3,865,578)Property acquisition(79,977,392)(55,892,229)Proceeds from disposal of assets2,106,103122,231Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)(59,635,576)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year2121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$124,247,103\$121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$104,119,654\$98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents\$104,119,654\$98,640,85620,127,449\$226,690,668   |   |                |                |
| Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:<br>Public support funds received281,544,918252,016,258Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities281,544,918252,016,258Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:<br>Debt service costs(3,519,997)(3,865,578)Property acquisition(79,977,392)(55,892,229)Proceeds from disposal of assets2,106,103122,231Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)(59,635,576)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash and cash equivalents2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$124,247,103\$Cash and cash equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$20,127,449\$S20,127,44922,690,668   | Payments for damage and injury                              | (3,240,586)    | (1,478,061)    |
| Public support funds received $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities $281,544,918$ $252,016,258$ Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities: $(3,865,578)$ $(79,977,392)$ $(3,865,578)$ Debt service costs $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ $(2,231)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $(3,19,997)$ $(3,865,576)$ Cash (used in) capital and related financing activities $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities: $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents: $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Beginning of year $121,331,524$ $101,835,062$ End of year $$124,247,103$ $$121,331,524$ Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position: $$104,119,654$ $$98,640,856$ Cash and cash equivalents $$20,127,449$ $$22,690,668$   | Net cash (used in) operating activities                     | (199,150,454)  | (174,292,659)  |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities281,544,918252,016,258Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:<br>Debt service costs(3,519,997)(3,865,578)Property acquisition(79,977,392)(55,892,229)Proceeds from disposal of assets2,106,103122,231Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)(59,635,576)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year2,915,57919,496,462End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents\$ 20,127,44922,690,668   | Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:            |                |                |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:<br>Debt service costs(3,519,997)<br>(3,865,578)<br>(79,977,392)Proceeds from disposal of assets(3,519,997)<br>(2,106,103)Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,401Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,401Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,401Net cash and cash equivalents:<br>Beginning of year2,915,579End of year121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654Cash and cash equivalents\$ 20,127,449Cash and cash equivalents\$ 22,690,668   | Public support funds received                               | 281,544,918    | 252,016,258    |
| Debt service costs $(3,519,997)$ $(3,865,578)$ Property acquisition $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $2,106,103$ $122,231$ Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities: $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net increase in cash and cash equivalents $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents: $22,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Beginning of year $121,331,524$ $101,835,062$ End of year $$124,247,103$ $$121,331,524$ Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $$104,119,654$ $$98,640,856$ Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $$2,0,127,449$ $$22,690,668$  | Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities        | 281,544,918    | 252,016,258    |
| Property acquisition $(79,977,392)$ $(55,892,229)$ Proceeds from disposal of assets $2,106,103$ $122,231$ Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities $(81,391,286)$ $(59,635,576)$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $1,912,401$ $1,408,439$ Net cash provided by investing activities $2,915,579$ $19,496,462$ Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year $121,331,524$ $101,835,062$ End of year $\frac{124,247,103}{$}$ $121,331,524$ $101,835,062$ Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents $\$$ $104,119,654$ $\$$ $98,640,856$ Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support $\$$ $104,119,654$ $\$$ $98,640,856$   | Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:   |                |                |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets2,106,103122,231Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)(59,635,576)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year2,915,57919,496,462End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents\$ 20,127,449\$ 22,690,668  |   |                | (3,865,578)    |
| Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities(81,391,286)(59,635,576)Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents\$ 2,0127,449\$ 22,690,668  |   |                |                |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities:<br>Interest received on investments1,912,4011,408,439Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net increase in cash and cash equivalents2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$ 20,127,449\$ 22,690,668   | Proceeds from disposal of assets                            | 2,106,103      | 122,231        |
| Interest received on investments       1,912,401       1,408,439         Net cash provided by investing activities       1,912,401       1,408,439         Net increase in cash and cash equivalents       2,915,579       19,496,462         Cash and Cash Equivalents:       2,915,579       101,835,062         Beginning of year       121,331,524       101,835,062         End of year       \$ 124,247,103       \$ 121,331,524         Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856         Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856  | Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities | (81,391,286)   | (59,635,576)   |
| Net cash provided by investing activities1,912,4011,408,439Net increase in cash and cash equivalents2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856   |   |                |                |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents2,915,57919,496,462Cash and Cash Equivalents:<br>Beginning of year121,331,524101,835,062End of year\$ 124,247,103\$ 121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$ 104,119,654<br>20,127,449\$ 98,640,856<br>22,690,668   | Interest received on investments                            | 1,912,401      | 1,408,439      |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents:       Beginning of year       121,331,524       101,835,062         End of year       \$ 124,247,103       \$ 121,331,524         Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856         Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856  | Net cash provided by investing activities                   | 1,912,401      | 1,408,439      |
| Beginning of year       121,331,524       101,835,062         End of year       \$ 124,247,103       \$ 121,331,524         Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856         Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support       \$ 104,119,654       \$ 98,640,856   | Net increase in cash and cash equivalents                   | 2,915,579      | 19,496,462     |
| End of year\$124,247,103\$121,331,524Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents<br>Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support\$104,119,654<br>20,127,449\$98,640,856<br>22,690,668   |   |                |                |
| Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:<br>Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support20,127,44922,690,668  | Beginning of year   | 121,331,524    | 101,835,062    |
| Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$ 98,640,856Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support20,127,44922,690,668  | End of year   | \$ 124,247,103 | \$ 121,331,524 |
| Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support20,127,44922,690,668  |   |                |                |
|   |   | - , - ,        |                |
| Total cash and cash equivalents         \$ 124,247,103         \$ 121,331,524   | Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support    | 20,127,449     | 22,690,668     |
|   | Total cash and cash equivalents                             | \$ 124,247,103 | \$ 121,331,524 |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Cash Flows (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|  | <br>2020            | <br>2019            |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities: |                     |                     |
| Operating (loss)   | \$<br>(342,421,451) | \$<br>(314,036,213) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash (used in)                |                     |                     |
| operating activities:  |                     |                     |
| Depreciation   | 126,970,892         | 123,006,696         |
| (Increase) decrease in:  |                     |                     |
| Accounts and other receivables   | (1,031,552)         | (1,232,070)         |
| Due from other governments   | 660,612             | 799,454             |
| Inventory  | (446,418)           | (2,501,534)         |
| Prepaid items and other current assets   | (1,546,046)         | (82,506)            |
| Increase (decrease) in:  |                     |                     |
| Accounts payable   | 2,088,712           | 3,960,874           |
| Due to other governments   | 355,043             | (487,022)           |
| Accrued expenses   | 2,177,046           | 123,596             |
| Unearned revenue   | (68,978)            | 1,482,067           |
| Aggregate net pension liability  | 13,044,967          | 11,598,598          |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability   | 1,532,245           | 1,517,653           |
| Compensated absences   | 149,105             | 104,247             |
| Accrued damage, injury and employee claims                                     | <br>(614,631)       | <br>1,453,501       |
| Total adjustments  | <br>143,270,997     | <br>139,743,554     |
| Net cash (used in) operating activities  | \$<br>(199,150,454) | \$<br>(174,292,659) |
| Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:                          |                     |                     |
| Contributions of capital assets and inventory parts from SANDAG                | \$<br>119,225,007   | \$<br>106,592,113   |
| Increase in fair value of investments  | \$<br>208,862       | \$<br>59,251        |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

#### Page

| Note 1 – Su             | Immary of Significant Accounting Policies                                    |    |
|-------------------------|--|----|
| A.                      | Reporting Entity   | 17 |
| B.                      | Financial Statements   |    |
| C.                      | Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation |    |
| D.                      | Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Assets  |    |
|                         | Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments                                      |    |
| F.                      | Inventory  |    |
|                         | Prepaid Items and Other Assets   |    |
| H.                      | Capital Assets   |    |
| I.                      | Construction-in-Progress   | 22 |
| J.                      | Compensated Absences   |    |
| Κ.                      | Long-Term Obligations  |    |
| L.                      | Refunding of Debt  |    |
| Μ.                      | Pension  |    |
|                         | Other Postemployment Benefits  |    |
|                         | Net Position   |    |
|                         | Use of Estimates   |    |
| Q.                      | Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020   |    |
| R.                      | Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation                      |    |
| Note 2 – Ca             | ash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments                                       |    |
| Note $3 - \lambda$      | ccounts Receivable   |    |
|                         | Accounts and Other Receivables   | 30 |
|                         | Due from Other Governments   |    |
| D.                      |  |    |
| Note 4 – In             | ventory  |    |
| Note 5 – Capital Assets |  |    |
| Note 6 – Dr             | ue to Other Governments  |    |
| Note 7 – U              | nearned Revenue  |    |
| Note 8 – Lo             | ong-Term Debt  |    |
|                         | Summary  |    |
|                         | Capital Lease  |    |
|                         | Pension Obligation Bonds   |    |
| Note 9 – Ri             | sk Management  |    |
| Note 10 - (             | Contingencies  | 38 |
|                         | Postemployment Health Care Benefits  |    |
|                         |  |    |
|                         | Employee Retirement Systems  | ΛE |
|                         | Summary<br>MTS   |    |
|                         | SDTI   |    |
|                         | SDTC   |    |
| D.                      |  |    |
| Note 13 – (             | Other Required Individual Disclosures  |    |

This page intentionally left blank.
# Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying basic financial statements of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. The more significant of MTS's accounting policies are described below.

# A. Reporting Entity

MTS (also known as San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board) was formed on January 26, 1976 by passage of California Senate Bill 101 to plan, construct, and operate (or let contracts to operate) exclusive public mass transit guideways in the urbanized south coastal area of San Diego County. MTS has certain responsibilities for near-term transportation planning and administration of federal and state transportation funds within the area under its jurisdiction. The Board of Directors of MTS consists of 15 members composed of four appointees from the City of San Diego (the Mayor and three Council Members), two appointees from the City of Chula Vista (the Mayor and one Council Member), one appointee from the cities of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee, and one appointee from the San Diego County Board of Supervisors.

On January 1, 2003, California Senate Bill 1703 (SB 1703) became effective. SB 1703 required the consolidation of the planning and programming functions of MTS and the North County Transit District (NCTD) into the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) in an initial transfer to take place prior to July 1, 2003. SB 1703 also required the consolidation of certain project development and construction functions of MTS and NCTD into SANDAG in a subsequent transfer to take place prior to January 30, 2004. The initial transfer occurred on July 1, 2003, and the subsequent transfer occurred on October 13, 2003. With these actions, employees were transferred from MTS and NCTD to SANDAG, and certain planning, development, and construction functions were also transferred. As a result, MTS's activities since the consolidation have been focused on operating public transit systems in the urbanized area identified above. In addition to the consolidation required by SB 1703, MTS dissolved the independent Board of Directors of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and Board of Directors of San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI). MTS now acts as the Board of Directors for all three agencies: MTS, SDTC, and SDTI. Beginning in FY2004, SDTC and SDTI are presented as blended component units.

These basic financial statements present MTS and its legally separate component units, entities for which MTS is considered to be financially accountable. Because MTS appoints a majority of the component units' boards of directors, the boards are substantively the same, and MTS is able to impose its will on the component units, MTS presents blended component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of MTS's operations.

Included within the reporting entity as blended component units:

San Diego Transit Corporation: On July 1, 1985, MTS purchased the assets used by and acquired sole ownership of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) from the City of San Diego for \$1. SDTC has entered into an operating agreement with MTS to operate a public transportation bus system in the City of San Diego and certain regional routes within MTS's jurisdictions. The current agreement, which was approved in December 2006, was renewed on June 23, 2011, as an open-ended agreement terminable upon six months' notice by either party. SDTC continues to provide local service to a number of adjoining cities under pre-existing contracts. Purchases or construction of bus capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SDTC upon completion of a project or when individually purchased by MTS. SDTC's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. This agency has the same governing board as MTS and provides services directly to the public.

# A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

*San Diego Trolley, Inc.:* San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) was organized by MTS in August 1980. SDTI was created to operate and maintain the Light Rail Transit (LRT) system pursuant to an operating agreement with MTS. The current agreement, which was approved in December 2006, was renewed on June 23, 2011, as an open-ended agreement terminable upon six months' notice by either party. Purchases or construction of LRT capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SDTI upon completion of a project or when individually purchased by MTS. SDTI's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. This agency has the same governing board as MTS and provides services directly to the public.

*San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company:* MTS purchased the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE) in 1979. SDTI operates on a portion of the line and private operators provide freight service on a portion of the line. Purchases of capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SD&AE. Since SD&AE provides almost exclusive benefit to MTS, its assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. Separate financial reports are not available.

# **B.** Financial Statements

The Financial Statements (i.e., the statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and statement of cash flows) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment.

# C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The Financial Statements are reported using the "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as all eligibility requirements have been met. Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual and so has been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, the Statement of Net Position reports separate sections for Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources, when applicable.

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u> represent outflows of resources (consumption of net position) that apply to future periods and that, therefore, will not be recognized as an expense until that time.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources** (acquisition of net position) that apply to future periods and that, therefore, are not recognized as revenue until that time.

# C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

MTS receives funding primarily from the following revenue sources:

#### Passenger Revenue

Passenger fares comprised approximately 26 percent and 32 percent of MTS's \$309.4 million and \$290.5 million operating budget for FY2020 and FY2019 respectively.

#### **Other Operating Revenues**

MTS receives a variety of operating revenues that are not received directly from passenger fares. The sources of these revenues are advertising, naming rights, interest income, energy credits, rental and land management income, income related to Taxicab administration, income from the SD&AE Railway Company, and other miscellaneous income.

# **Non-Operating Revenues**

MTS receives subsidies that are derived from federal, state and local tax revenues. MTS does not levy or collect any tax funds, but receives allocated portions of tax funds through federal, state and local granting agencies.

#### Federal Transit Administration (FTA)

FTA revenues are funded by a federal gas tax and revenues of the federal general fund. Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) was reauthorized on a short-term basis multiple times before being replaced by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, signed into law on December 4, 2015. The FAST Act reauthorized surface transportation programs through September 30, 2020. Under the FAST Act, MTS receives Section 5307 and Section 5337 grants which are earmarked for capital assistance and preventive maintenance. Under MAP-21, transit agencies were not eligible to be direct recipients of Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Funding. However, under FAST Act, MTS is now an eligible direct recipient of Section 5339 formula funds. In addition, MTS also receives Section 5311 and Section 5311F grants for operations.

On March 27, 2020, the President signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, which provided \$25 billion to the transit industry nationwide. MTS is expected to receive \$220 million in CARES Act funding over multiple fiscal years to supplement lost revenues and increased expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic, of which \$18 million was received in FY20.

# **Transportation Development Act (TDA)**

TDA provides funding for public transit operators. This state fund is one quarter of a percent of the 7.75 percent sales tax assessed in the region. SANDAG is responsible for apportionment of these funds within the San Diego region. As economic conditions deteriorate as a result of the current recession, sales tax receipts have decreased over the prior year, and as a result, the TDA funds available for disbursement will decrease as well.

# State Transit Assistance (STA)

STA funding comes from the Public Transportation Act (PTA) which derives its revenue from the state sales tax on diesel fuels. These funds are appropriated by the legislature with a formula based upon population and local revenue generated.

# STA State of Good Repair Program (SGR)

The SGR Program is another new revenue source as a result of Senate Bill (SB) 1 and is funded from a portion of a new Transportation Improvement Fee on vehicle registrations due on or after January 1, 2018. The funds are allocated with the same STA Program formula.

# C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

#### **TransNet**

*TransNet* funds are derived from the Proposition A one-half cent local transportation sales tax that was approved by area voters in November 1987. The original ordinance expired in 2008, but has since been extended to 2048 by subsequent voter approval. The ordinance allocated one-third of the sales tax proceeds for transit purposes, which are further divided between MTS and NCTD based on the proportion of the population within the area of each jurisdiction. The *TransNet* Program also reimburses MTS for the net operating cost of the Bus Rapid Transit and Superloop projects that were approved as part of the extension. These costs are billed to SANDAG on a monthly basis. *TransNet* funds are also apportioned by SANDAG.

# Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP)

The TIRCP is a discretionary program that was created by Senate Bill (SB) 862 (Chapter 36, Statutes of 2014) and modified by Senate Bill 9 (Chapter 710, Statutes of 2015) to provide grants from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to fund transformative capital improvements that will modernize California's intercity, commuter, and urban rail systems, and bus and ferry transit systems to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing congestion and vehicle miles travelled throughout California. MTS was awarded \$40.1 million in 2018 for the Blue Line Rail Corridor Transit Enhancements projects which we expect to receive in Fiscal Years 2020-2023 as expenses are incurred, of which \$22.9 million was earned in FY20. MTS was also awarded \$7.2 million for the El Cajon Third Track Project, which we expect to receive in Fiscal Years 2021-2024 as expenses are incurred.

# Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)

The Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) is one of several programs that are part of the Transit, Affordable Housing, and Sustainable Communities Program established by the California Legislature in 2014 by Senate Bill 862. The LCTOP was created to provide operating and capital assistance for transit agencies to reduce greenhouse gas emission and improve mobility, with a priority on serving disadvantaged communities. Approved projects in LCTOP will support new or expanded bus or rail services, expand intermodal transit facilities, and may include equipment acquisition, fueling, maintenance and other costs to operate those services or facilities, with each project reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Senate Bill 862 continuously appropriates five percent of the annual auction proceeds in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund for LCTOP.

# **Other State Revenue**

MediCal provides further funding support specifically tied to several ADA Paratransit routes to aid patients in their transportation to medical appointments.

# **Compressed Natural Gas Rebate**

Alternative fuel credits are issued by the IRS to MTS for utilizing compressed natural gas to power its vehicles. This rebate program has expired then reauthorized multiple times over the years, but most recently expired on December 31, 2019. It continues to be discussed within the legislature, but has not yet been reauthorized.

#### **Other Local Subsidies**

The City of San Diego provides Maintenance of Effort funds to aid ADA efforts. SANDAG provides funding, funded through FasTrak tolls, to operate services along the Interstate 15 corridor. NCTD provides partial subsidy for the Sorrento Valley Coaster Connection. The University of California, San Diego (UCSD) provides funding for shuttle services that expand frequency and span on MTS routes 201 and 202 between the La Jolla Colony area and the Gilman Transit Center on the UCSD campus.

# D. Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Assets

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is MTS's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

# E. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Investments of pooled cash consist primarily of pooled investment funds, liquidity funds and governmental bonds. Investments are stated at fair value, which is based on quoted market price. Money market investments and participating interest earning investment contracts that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all highly liquid temporary investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

MTS participates in an investment pool managed by the State of California titled Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), which has invested a portion of the pool funds in structured notes and asset-backed securities. LAIF's investments are subject to credit risk with the full faith and credit of the State of California collateralizing these investments. In addition, these structured notes and asset-backed securities are subject to market risk and to change in interest rates. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. MTS also participates in the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund, which is a local government investment pool managed by the County Treasurer's Office on behalf of the Investment Pool participants.

Certain disclosure requirements, if applicable for deposit and investment risk, are specified for the following areas:

- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk
  - Overall
  - Custodial Credit Risk
  - Concentration of Credit Risk
- Foreign Currency Risk

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, defined fair value, established a framework for measuring fair value and established disclosures about fair value measurement. Investments, unless otherwise specified, recorded at fair value in the Statements of Net Position, are categorized based upon the level of judgement associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value. Levels of inputs are as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability through corroboration with market data at the measurement date.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

# F. Inventory

Inventories are valued at the weighted average unit cost.

# G. Prepaid Items and Other Assets

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the fiscal year ended are recorded as prepaid items.

# H. Capital Assets

Capital assets include land and right-of-way, buildings and infrastructure assets, vehicles, and equipment. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital asset improvements are recorded as assets.

Under the operating agreements between MTS and SDTC and SDTI, SDTC and SDTI are required to pay a license fee to MTS for the use of certain capital assets. Due to SDTC's and SDTI's continued shortage of operating funds sufficient to cover recurring expenditures, the payment of these fees is considered remote, and therefore, these amounts were not recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements. Buildings, vehicles, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets                             | Years    |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Building and structures            | 20 to 30 |
| Vehicles and buses                 | 5 to 25  |
| Equipment and other capital assets | 3 to 10  |
| Capital leases                     | 3 to 40  |

# I. Construction-in-Progress

Costs incurred for construction associated with the bus and trolley systems are capitalized as construction-in-progress until such time as they are complete and operational. Upon completion, they are contributed to SDTC, SDTI and MTS - Contracted Services to reflect their custodial accountability for the assets. Depreciation commences at the time of contribution. Assets acquired through capital leases are capitalized.

# J. Compensated Absences

It is MTS's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused personal leave time up to a maximum of 500 hours, which includes both vacation and sick pay benefits. All personal leave time is accrued when incurred.

# K. Long-Term Obligations

Debt premiums and discounts, if any, are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt using the straight-line method. Long-term debt is reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Debt issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

# L. Refunding of Debt

Gains or losses occurring from current or advance refunding of debt are reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources and are being amortized using the straight-line method over the original remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is less.

# M. Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of MTS, SDTC and SDTI's pension plans and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. The valuation dates, measurement dates, and measurement periods vary by pension plans. See Note 12 for details.

#### N. Other Postemployment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, of the MTS, SDTC, and SDTI's OPEB Plan ("OPEB Plan") have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan (Note 11). For this purpose, the OPEB Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefits terms.

| Valuation Date     | June 30, 2019                |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Measurement Date   | June 30, 2019                |
| Measurement Period | July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019 |

#### **O.** Net Position

Net Position is classified as follows:

<u>Net investments in capital assets</u> - This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of debt and deferred inflows and outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

<u>**Restricted</u>** - This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.</u>

<u>Unrestricted</u> - This component of net position is the amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investments in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

# P. Use of Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reported period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

# Q. Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020

During fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, MTS has implemented the following new GASB Pronouncement:

**GASB Statement No. 95 -** In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later. Application of this statement is effective immediately and did not have a material effect on MTS's financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

# **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation

In the next three years, MTS will implement the following GASB Pronouncements:

*GASB Statement No. 84 -* In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

**GASB Statement No. 87** - In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases.* This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lesse is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 89** - In June 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 90** - In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. This Statement improves the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and improves the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

# **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation (Continued)

**GASB Statement No. 91** - In May 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**GASB Statement No. 92** - In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 93** - In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates.* Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 94** - In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**GASB Statement No. 96** - In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

# **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation (Continued)

**GASB Statement No. 97 -** In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32.* The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and investments are reported in the accompanying statements of net position as follows on June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|  | 2020 |             | <br>2019          |
|--|------|-------------|-------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | \$   | 104,119,654 | \$<br>98,640,856  |
| Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support |      | 20,127,449  | <br>22,690,668    |
| Total cash and investments                               | \$   | 124,247,103 | \$<br>121,331,524 |

Cash and cash equivalents consisted as follows on June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|  | Measurement   |      | Fair Value  |      |             |  |
|--|---------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| Investment Type                                    | Input         | 2020 |             | 2019 |             |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents:                         |               |      |             |      |             |  |
| Demand Deposits                                    | N/A           | \$   | 34,986,339  | \$   | 49,175,889  |  |
| Retention Trust Account                            | N/A           |      | 7,735,565   |      | 4,819,561   |  |
| San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund     | Level 2       |      | 38,802,462  |      | 32,663,475  |  |
| State of California - Local Agency Investment Fund | Uncategorized |      | 42,722,737  |      | 34,672,599  |  |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                    |               | \$   | 124,247,103 | \$   | 121,331,524 |  |

# **Demand Deposits**

As of June 30, 2020, the carrying amount of demand deposits was \$34,986,339 and the bank balance was \$38,343,102 compared to \$49,175,889 and \$49,452,745 at June 30, 2019, of which the total amount was collateralized or insured with securities held by the pledging financial institutions in MTS's name as discussed below.

All cash accounts are pooled and swept nightly to a concentration account. Funds required to be held by fiscal agents under the provisions of bond indentures are not included in the pooled cash account.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

# **Investments**

Under the provisions of MTS's investment policy and in accordance with California Government Code, MTS is authorized to invest or deposit in the following:

- United States Treasury bills, notes, bonds, or strips
- Federal Agency or U.S. government-sponsored enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments, including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by Federal agencies or U.S. government-sponsored enterprises
- Eligible Banker's Acceptances
- Prime Commercial Paper issued by a U.S. organization with a rating category of "A" or "A-1", its equivalent or higher
- Non-negotiable certificates of deposit that meet the requirements for deposit under California Government Code Section 53630
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposit with issuers rated in a rating category of "A", its equivalent or higher
- Repurchase Agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations, Federal Agency securities, or Federal Instrumentality securities
- Reverse Repurchase Agreements
- State of California's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- The San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund
- A Joint Powers Authority Pool rated among the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO)
- Medium Term Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the U.S. with issuers rated in a rating category of "A", its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO
- Money Market Funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- Municipal bonds issued by MTS
- Registered State warrants or treasury notes or bonds of the State of California
- Bonds, notes, warrants, or other evidences of indebtedness of a local agency within California
- Registered treasury notes or bonds of any of the other 49 states in addition to California
- Supranational obligations
- Mortgage pass-through securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage-backed or other pay-through bonds, equipment lease-backed certificates, consumer receivable pass-through certificates, or consumer receivable-backed bonds
- Commercial paper, debt securities, or other obligations of a public bank, as defined in Section 57600 of the California Government Code

For full details on the authorized investments and associated limitations, please refer to MTS Board Policy 30 on our website. https://www.sdmts.com/about-mts-reports-records-and-policies/policies-and-procedures

# Local Agency Investment Funds

MTS's investments with Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) include a portion of the pool funds invested in structured notes and asset-backed securities. These investments include the following:

• Structured Notes - debt securities (other than asset-backed securities) whose cash flow characteristics (coupon rate, redemption amount, or stated maturity) depend upon one or more indices and/or that have embedded forwards or options. They are issued by corporations and by government-sponsored enterprises.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

# Local Agency Investment Funds (Continued)

• Asset-Backed Securities - entitle their purchaser to receive a share of the cash flows from a pool of assets such as principal and interest repayments from a pool of mortgages (such as CMO's), small business loans or credit card receivables.

LAIF is overseen by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, in accordance with State statute. The fair value of our position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

As of June 30, 2020, MTS had \$42,722,737 invested in LAIF, which had invested 3.37% of the pool investment funds in structured notes and asset-backed securities compared to \$34,672,599 and 1.77% at June 30, 2019.

# San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund

The San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund is a local government investment pool managed by the County Treasurer's Office on behalf of Investment Pool participants. Depositors in the Investment Pool include both mandatory participants, those agencies required by law to deposit their funds with the County Treasurer's Office, and voluntary participants, agencies that place their funds in the Investment Pool as an investment option. Voluntary participants, including cities, fire districts, and various special districts accounted for approximately 8.68% and 6.78% of the Investment Pool as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the market value of our position in the pool is 101.30% and 99.92%, respectively, of the value of the pool shares.

Pursuant to Section 27130-27137 of the California Government Code, the County Board of Supervisors has established the Treasurer's Oversight Committee ("TOC") that monitors and reviews the Investment Policy. The TOC consists of members appointed from the districts or offices that they represent, and up to five members of the public, having expertise or an academic background in public finance. The TOC requires a financial audit to be conducted annually on a fiscal year basis, which includes limited tests of compliance with laws and regulations. The Pool is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company. The Pool does not have any legally binding guarantees of share values.

To mitigate credit risk, the Investment Pool's Investment Policy, which is more restrictive than the Government Code, places a minimum standard on the ratings of investments held in the Investment Pool. Investments in securities other than those guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or Government Sponsored Enterprises must have a credit rating of no less than "A" for long-term or "F1" for short-term. Non-rated securities include sweep accounts and repurchase agreements. Sweep accounts and collateralized certificates of deposit must be FDIC insured and collateralized with securities held by a named agent of the depository. Repurchase agreements are collateralized by securities, authorized by the California Government Code Section 53601, having fair market value of 102% or greater than the amount of the repurchase agreement. The Pool did not have any repurchase agreements in its portfolio as of June 30, 2020.

MTS's investments with the County Treasurer's Office include a portion of the pool funds invested in asset-backed securities as defined in the preceding section for LAIF investments. As of June 30, 2020, MTS had \$38,802,462 invested with the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund, which had invested 8.13% of the pool investment funds in asset-backed securities compared to \$32,663,475 and 7.20% at June 30, 2019.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

# **Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk**

As a means of limiting its exposure to market value losses arising from rising interest rates, MTS's investment policy limits investments to maturities dependent on the investment vehicle.

# **Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk**

MTS's investment policy limits investments in commercial paper to instruments rated "A", its equivalent, or better by a NRSRO, and negotiable certificates of deposit to instruments rated "A", its equivalent, or better by two NRSROs. In the current year, MTS does not hold investments in commercial paper or certificates of deposit. MTS investment instruments include deposits in LAIF and the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund which are not rated and do not require ratings.

# **Disclosures Relating to Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy limits the amount of the percentage of the portfolio that can be invested by the type of investment for certain types of investments. MTS is in compliance with investment type percentages of the total portfolio of the investment policy.

# **Disclosures Relating to Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the broker or dealer to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure MTS's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in MTS's name.

The fair value of pledged securities must equal at least 110% of MTS's cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure MTS deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of MTS's total cash deposits. MTS may waive collateral requirements for cash deposits which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. MTS has waived the collateralization requirements.

# **Summary of Investments to Maturity**

Investments held by MTS grouped by maturity date at June 30, 2020 and 2019, are shown below:

| Maturity            | 2020 |             | <br>2019          |
|---------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| Current to one year | \$   | 124,247,103 | \$<br>121,331,524 |
| Total               | \$   | 124,247,103 | \$<br>121,331,524 |

# Note 3 - Accounts Receivable

#### A. Accounts and Other Receivables

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the net realizable accounts and other receivables consisted of the following:

|                                      | 2020 |            |    | 2019       |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|----|------------|
| Passenger revenue - General Public   | \$   | 3,175,838  | \$ | 2,590,781  |
| Other trade receivables              |      | 6,776,808  |    | 6,373,594  |
| Pension plan receivable              |      | 1,742,187  | _  | 1,698,906  |
| Total accounts and other receivables | \$   | 11,694,833 | \$ | 10,663,281 |

# B. Due from Other Governments

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, amounts due from other governments consisted of the following:

|  | <br>2020          | <br>2019          |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| FTA Grant Funds  | \$<br>64,708,855  | \$<br>60,851,790  |
| State of California  | 23,485,393        | 254,850           |
| SANDAG - Project/Route reimbursement                               | 20,744,893        | 25,274,333        |
| STA Funds  | 8,020,060         | 7,523,824         |
| SANDAG - TransNet  | 5,359,143         | 5,187,851         |
| UCSD Route Reimbursement   | 1,044,450         | -                 |
| Passenger Revenue - Other Governments                              | 772,705           | 1,306,541         |
| County of San Diego  | 582,615           | 951,154           |
| North County Transit District - passenger revenue and shared costs | 467,356           | 575,904           |
| Department of Homeland Security                                    | 102,966           | 45,673            |
| Other Local Governments  | <br>24,025        | <br>99,546        |
| Total due from other governments                                   | \$<br>125,312,461 | \$<br>102,071,466 |

# Note 4 - Inventory

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, inventory consisted of the following repair and maintenance parts and administrative supplies:

|                               | <br>2020         | 2019             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| San Diego Transit Corporation | \$<br>4,680,600  | \$<br>4,173,162  |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.       | <br>23,177,981   | 16,574,675       |
| Total inventory               | \$<br>27,858,581 | \$<br>20,747,837 |

# Note 5 - Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

|   | Balance<br>July 1, 2019   | Additions   | Deletions                       | Balance<br>June 30, 2020  |  |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Capital assets, not depreciated<br>Land and right-of-way<br>Construction-in-progress  | \$ 256,922,883<br>41,921,404                                      | \$ -<br>66,333,558  | \$ (13,200)<br>(44,590,272)     | \$ 256,909,683<br>63,664,690                                      |  |
| Total capital assets, not depreciated   | 298,844,287   | 66,333,558  | (44,603,472)                    | 320,574,373   |  |
| Capital assets, depreciated:<br>Buildings and structures<br>Buses and vehicles<br>Equipment and other<br>Capital lease property       | 2,104,740,033<br>796,773,974<br>154,015,634<br>12,091,981         | 27,745,239<br>114,347,072<br>15,058,643                   | (1,028,954)<br>(4,166,193)<br>- | 2,131,456,318<br>906,954,853<br>169,074,277<br>12,091,981         |  |
| Total capital assets, depreciated   | 3,067,621,622   | 157,150,954   | (5,195,147)                     | 3,219,577,429   |  |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:<br>Buildings and structures<br>Buses and vehicles<br>Equipment and other<br>Capital lease property | (1,063,122,724)<br>(358,971,344)<br>(109,523,103)<br>(11,525,169) | (65,967,743)<br>(47,817,594)<br>(12,807,681)<br>(377,874) | 114,843<br>4,166,193<br>-       | (1,128,975,624)<br>(402,622,745)<br>(122,330,784)<br>(11,903,043) |  |
| Total accumulated depreciation  | (1,543,142,340)   | (126,970,892)   | 4,281,036                       | (1,665,832,196)   |  |
| Total capital assets, depreciated, net  | 1,524,479,282   | 30,180,062  | (914,111)                       | 1,553,745,233   |  |
| Total capital assets, net   | \$ 1,823,323,569  | \$ 96,513,620   | \$ (45,517,583)                 | \$ 1,874,319,606  |  |

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

|   | Balance<br>July 1, 2018   | 8 Additions Deletions                                     |  | Balance<br>June 30, 2019  |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| Capital assets, not depreciated<br>Land and right-of-way<br>Construction-in-progress  | \$ 256,922,883<br>52,609,807                                    | \$ -<br>55,614,281  | \$ -<br>(66,302,684)                     | \$ 256,922,883<br>41,921,404                                      |
| Total capital assets, not depreciated   | 309,532,690   | 55,614,281  | (66,302,684)                             | 298,844,287   |
| Capital assets, depreciated:<br>Buildings and structures<br>Buses and vehicles<br>Equipment and other<br>Capital lease property       | 1,995,593,088<br>758,262,110<br>149,152,910<br>12,091,981       | 109,804,853<br>51,938,744<br>10,832,531                   | (657,908)<br>(13,426,880)<br>(5,969,807) | 2,104,740,033<br>796,773,974<br>154,015,634<br>12,091,981         |
| Total capital assets, depreciated   | 2,915,100,089   | 172,576,128   | (20,054,595)                             | 3,067,621,622   |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:<br>Buildings and structures<br>Buses and vehicles<br>Equipment and other<br>Capital lease property | (999,231,355)<br>(325,701,394)<br>(101,543,715)<br>(11,147,295) | (64,433,608)<br>(46,556,061)<br>(11,639,153)<br>(377,874) | 542,239<br>13,286,111<br>3,659,765       | (1,063,122,724)<br>(358,971,344)<br>(109,523,103)<br>(11,525,169) |
| Total accumulated depreciation  | (1,437,623,759)   | (123,006,696)   | 17,488,115                               | (1,543,142,340)   |
| Total capital assets, depreciated, net<br>Total capital assets, net   | 1,477,476,330<br>\$ 1,787,009,020                               | 49,569,432<br>\$ 105,183,713                              | (2,566,480)<br>\$ (68,869,164)           | 1,524,479,282<br>\$ 1,823,323,569                                 |

# Note 5 - Capital Assets (Continued)

# **Contributed Capital**

MTS converted \$45 million in capital assets from CIP to assets in service in FY2020 compared to \$66 million in FY2019. A summary of capital asset additions contributed by MTS is as follows:

|                               | 2020 |            | 2019             |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|------------------|
| MTS - General Operations      | \$   | 11,629,577 | \$<br>6,075,926  |
| MTS - Contracted Services     |      | 3,216,435  | 7,416,853        |
| San Diego Transit Corporation |      | 7,724,062  | 4,562,728        |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.       |      | 22,020,198 | <br>48,247,177   |
| Total                         | \$   | 44,590,272 | \$<br>66,302,684 |

Capital asset additions totaling \$113 million were contributed by SANDAG in FY2020 compared to \$106 million in FY2019. SANDAG also contributed spare parts for the new LRVs to SDTI. A summary of capital asset additions contributed by SANDAG is as follows:

|  | <br>2020          | <br>2019          |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| MTS - Contracted Services                | \$<br>-           | \$<br>90,287,543  |
| San Diego Transit Corporation            | 271,772           | 1,991,933         |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.                  | <br>112,288,909   | <br>13,993,969    |
| Total                                    | 112,560,681       | 106,273,445       |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc - LRV Spare Parts |                   |                   |
| Inventory                                | <br>6,664,326     | <br>318,668       |
| Total contributed capital                | \$<br>119,225,007 | \$<br>106,592,113 |

# Depreciation

Depreciation expense for capital assets for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 were comprised of the following:

|                               | 2020 |             | <br>2019          |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| MTS - General Operations      | \$   | 5,064,115   | \$<br>3,106,473   |
| MTS - Contracted Services     |      | 21,931,173  | 22,706,135        |
| San Diego Transit Corporation |      | 32,260,870  | 29,467,429        |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.       |      | 67,714,734  | <br>67,726,659    |
| Total                         | \$   | 126,970,892 | \$<br>123,006,696 |

# Note 6 - Due to Other Governments

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, amounts due to other governments consisted of the following:

|   | <br>2020        | <br>2019        |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| State of California - miscellaneous                           | \$<br>1,099,819 | \$<br>919,015   |
| North County Transit District - passenger revenue             | 411,871         | 416,368         |
| SANDAG - project reimbursements                               | 207,606         | 28,813          |
| City of Lemon Grove - TDA Funds                               | 133,743         | 129,847         |
| City of San Diego - miscellaneous                             | 113,966         | 103,131         |
| City of El Cajon - TDA Funds                                  | 100,314         | 97,392          |
| Other Governments - miscellaneous                             | 77,146          | 53,179          |
| City of La Mesa - miscellaneous                               | 56,841          | 586,030         |
| City of Chula Vista - miscellaneous                           | 50,437          | -               |
| County of San Diego - miscellaneous                           | 49,904          | 56,819          |
| City of Coronado - TDA Funds                                  | 41,900          | 37,738          |
| SANDAG - subsidy revenue for construction projects in process | <br>-           | 4,480,475       |
| Total due to other governments                                | \$<br>2,343,547 | \$<br>6,908,807 |

# Note 7 - Unearned Revenue

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, unearned revenue consisted of the following:

|  | 2020 |            | <br>2019         |
|--|------|------------|------------------|
| STA State of Good Repair funds received in advance | \$   | 9,542,044  | \$<br>4,319,957  |
| TransNet Funds for LRVs received in advance        |      | 6,352,526  | 12,921,047       |
| Caltrans LCTOP funds received in advance           |      | 2,820,691  | 8,852,223        |
| Fare media payments received in advance            |      | 2,099,672  | 1,999,924        |
| Lease payments received in advance                 |      | 1,426,145  | 1,594,871        |
| Naming Rights payment received in advance          |      | 975,000    | 975,000          |
| Insurance recoveries received in advance           |      | 927,455    | <br>1,596,242    |
| Total unearned revenue                             | \$   | 24,143,533 | \$<br>32,259,264 |

# Note 8 - Long-Term Debt

# A. Summary

A summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

|   | Balance<br>July 1, 2019 | Additions     | Reductions      | Balance<br>June 30, 2020 | Amounts due<br>within one<br>year | Amounts due<br>in more than<br>one year |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| MTS:  |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Capital lease obligations                   | \$ 363,072              | \$ -          | \$ (363,072)    | \$ -                     | \$ -                              | \$ -                                    |
| Compensated absences payable                | 1,148,858               | 1,139,001     | (846,455)       | 1,441,404                | 846,455                           | 594,949                                 |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 990,822                 | 1,786,679     | (1,590,343)     | 1,187,158                | 352,073                           | 835,085                                 |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 12,982,663              | 3,638,484     | (2,556,488)     | 14,064,659               | -                                 | 14,064,659                              |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 6,025,074               | 816,446       | (435,967)       | 6,405,553                |                                   | 6,405,553                               |
| Total MTS                                   | 21,510,489              | 7,380,610     | (5,792,325)     | 23,098,774               | 1,198,528                         | 21,900,246                              |
| San Diego Transit Corporation:              |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Pension Obligation Bonds                    | 12,910,000              | -             | (2,555,000)     | 10,355,000               | 2,690,000                         | 7,665,000                               |
| Compensated absences payable                | 6,813,210               | 3,116,365     | (3,478,632)     | 6,450,943                | 3,478,632                         | 2,972,311                               |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 12,030,596              | 2,450,518     | (3,512,845)     | 10,968,269               | 2,806,708                         | 8,161,561                               |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 134,061,376             | 34,841,992    | (24,123,007)    | 144,780,361              | -                                 | 144,780,361                             |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 29,520,213              | 3,265,397     | (3,514,175)     | 29,271,435               | -                                 | 29,271,435                              |
| Total San Diego Transit Corporation         | 195,335,395             | 43,674,272    | (37,183,659)    | 201,826,008              | 8,975,340                         | 192,850,668                             |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.:                    |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Compensated absences payable                | 2,895,933               | 2,642,226     | (2,423,400)     | 3,114,759                | 2,423,400                         | 691,359                                 |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 2,815,233               | 1,916,883     | (436,261)       | 4,295,855                | 1,321,142                         | 2,974,713                               |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 31,319,372              | 18,792,930    | (14,766,041)    | 35,346,261               | -                                 | 35,346,261                              |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 11,565,916              | 1,327,667     | (251,166)       | 12,642,417               |                                   | 12,642,417                              |
| Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.               | 48,596,454              | 24,679,706    | (17,876,868)    | 55,399,292               | 3,744,542                         | 51,654,750                              |
| Total                                       | \$ 265,442,338          | \$ 75,734,588 | \$ (60,852,852) | \$ 280,324,074           | \$ 13,918,410                     | \$ 266,405,664                          |

# Note 8 - Long-Term Debt (Continued)

# A. Summary (Continued)

A summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

|   | Balance<br>July 1, 2018 | Additions     | Reductions      | Balance<br>June 30, 2019 | Amounts due<br>within one<br>year | Amounts due<br>in more than<br>one year |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| MTS:  |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Capital lease obligations                   | \$ 1,071,269            | \$ -          | \$ (708,197)    | \$ 363,072               | \$ 363,072                        | \$ -                                    |
| Compensated absences payable                | 1,144,305               | 676,009       | (671,456)       | 1,148,858                | 671,456                           | 477,402                                 |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 952,955                 | 449,867       | (412,000)       | 990,822                  | 439,332                           | 551,490                                 |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 13,418,753              | 7,912,254     | (8,348,344)     | 12,982,663               | -                                 | 12,982,663                              |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 5,575,125               | 653,863       | (203,914)       | 6,025,074                |                                   | 6,025,074                               |
| Total MTS                                   | 22,162,407              | 9,691,993     | (10,343,911)    | 21,510,489               | 1,473,860                         | 20,036,629                              |
| San Diego Transit Corporation:              |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Pension Obligation Bonds                    | 15,340,000              | -             | (2,430,000)     | 12,910,000               | 2,555,000                         | 10,355,000                              |
| Compensated absences payable                | 6,831,941               | 3,031,119     | (3,049,850)     | 6,813,210                | 3,049,850                         | 3,763,360                               |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 13,346,566              | 3,138,584     | (4,454,554)     | 12,030,596               | 3,289,320                         | 8,741,276                               |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 134,375,705             | 24,130,606    | (24,444,935)    | 134,061,376              | -                                 | 134,061,376                             |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 28,722,883              | 2,176,297     | (1,378,967)     | 29,520,213               |                                   | 29,520,213                              |
| Total San Diego Transit Corporation         | 198,617,095             | 32,476,606    | (35,758,306)    | 195,335,395              | 8,894,170                         | 186,441,225                             |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.:                    |                         |               |                 |                          |                                   |   |
| Compensated absences payable                | 2,777,508               | 2,447,070     | (2,328,645)     | 2,895,933                | 2,328,645                         | 567,288                                 |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims | 2,990,631               | 929,646       | (1,105,044)     | 2,815,233                | 1,269,760                         | 1,545,473                               |
| Aggregate net pension liability             | 33,477,254              | 15,925,962    | (18,083,844)    | 31,319,372               | -                                 | 31,319,372                              |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              | 11,098,821              | 830,012       | (362,917)       | 11,565,916               |                                   | 11,565,916                              |
| Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.               | 50,344,214              | 20,132,690    | (21,880,450)    | 48,596,454               | 3,598,405                         | 44,998,049                              |
| Total                                       | \$271,123,716           | \$ 62,301,289 | \$ (67,982,667) | \$ 265,442,338           | \$ 13,966,435                     | \$ 251,475,903                          |

Long-term debt is reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

|   | 2020 |            |                           | 2019        |          |            |     |             |
|---|------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----|-------------|
|   | D    | ue Within  | Noncurrent<br>Liabilities |             | Γ        | Due Within | ]   | Noncurrent  |
|   |      | One Year   |                           |             | One Year |            |     | Liabilities |
| Long-Term Liabilities:                      |      |            |                           |             |          |            |     |             |
| Compensated absences payable                | \$   | 6,748,487  | \$                        | 4,258,619   | \$       | 6,049,951  | \$  | 4,808,050   |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims |      | 4,479,923  |                           | 11,971,359  |          | 4,998,412  |     | 10,838,239  |
| Long-term debt                              |      | 2,690,000  |                           | 7,665,000   |          | 2,918,072  |     | 10,355,000  |
| Aggregate net pension liability             |      | -          |                           | 194,191,281 |          | -          |     | 178,363,411 |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability              |      | -          | _                         | 48,319,405  |          | -          |     | 47,111,203  |
| Total long-term liabilities                 | \$   | 13,918,410 | \$                        | 266,405,664 | \$       | 13,966,435 | \$2 | 251,475,903 |

# Note 8 - Long-Term Debt (Continued)

# B. Capital Lease

The County of San Diego (the County) has a master lease agreement with the MTS Joint Powers Agency (Agency) for the lease of the MTS Tower building. MTS entered into a sublease agreement with the County for a portion (27.61%) of the MTS Tower building. The sublease is classified as a capital lease because 27.61% of the title transfers to MTS at the end of the County's master lease. The master lease terminates on November 1, 2086; however, the County has the option to terminate the agreement on November 1, 2041 and each tenth anniversary thereafter. In May 2011, San Diego County refunded the underlying debt obligation in order to secure a more favorable interest rate, which results in a \$1.3 million reduction in future principal and interest payments under the terms of the lease agreement. A \$788,266 net economic capital gain from the refunding, which is the difference between the present value of the minimum payments on the refunded debt and the present value of the minimum payments on the refunded debt.

The asset acquired through the capital lease is as follows:

|                               | <br>2020         | <br>2019         |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Building – MTS Tower          | \$<br>12,091,981 | \$<br>12,091,981 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | <br>(11,903,044) | <br>(11,525,169) |
| Total                         | \$<br>188,937    | \$<br>566,812    |

As of June 30, 2020, both the obligation was paid in full and the deferred gain was recognized in full.

# C. Pension Obligation Bonds

In October 2004, MTS issued \$77,490,000 of Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds (POBs) for the benefit of SDTC. The purpose of the bonds was to make contributions to the San Diego Transit Corporation Retirement Plan and reduce its unfunded liability. This is in essence a hedge versus the assumed investment rate of 6.75% used by the actuary to determine the Actuarial Accrued Liability. The proceeds less fees were invested into the retirement plan. The bonds consist of the following:

Series A Bonds of \$38,690,000 are fixed rate bonds that mature in annual installments between 2006 and 2024 and bear an interest rate from 2.58% to 5.15% increasing progressively over the maturities. Interest is due and payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1. Principal is due and payable each year on December 1.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the outstanding balance of the Pension Obligation Bonds is \$10,355,000 and \$12,910,000, respectively. The required payments for the Pension Obligation Bonds, including interest, are:

| Year ending |    |            |    |           |       |            |
|-------------|----|------------|----|-----------|-------|------------|
| June 30     |    | Principal  |    | Interest  | Total |            |
| 2021        | \$ | 2,690,000  | \$ | 464,015   | \$    | 3,154,015  |
| 2022        |    | 2,835,000  |    | 321,746   |       | 3,156,746  |
| 2023        |    | 2,985,000  |    | 171,881   |       | 3,156,881  |
| 2024        | _  | 1,845,000  |    | 47,509    |       | 1,892,509  |
| Total       | \$ | 10,355,000 | \$ | 1,005,151 | \$    | 11,360,151 |

# Note 9 - Risk Management

MTS (including SDTC, SDTI, and MTS - Contracted Services) is self-insured for third party liability claims to a maximum of \$2,000,000 per occurrence. Amounts in excess of the self-insured retention limits for public liability are covered through commercial insurance carriers up to \$75,000,000. No stop loss or cap coverage is purchased above the \$75,000,000 limits. MTS, SDTC, and SDTI purchase all-risk (excluding earthquake) insurance coverage for property damage up to \$600,000,000 per occurrence with deductibles ranging from \$25,000 to \$250,000, depending on the type of property and peril involved. In addition, MTS, SDTC, and SDTI are self-insured for costs arising from employee workers' compensation act benefit claims including employer's liability to a retained limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Amounts in excess of \$1,000,000 are insured up to statutory limits. MTS, SDTC, and SDTI all finance their respective unemployment insurance liabilities. MTS, SDTC and SDTI have policies for crime coverage through commercial insurance to protect the agencies from third party claims alleging computer security breaches. The crime coverage policy has a limit of \$1,000,000 subject to a \$2,500 deductible and the cyber liability policy has a limit of \$7,000,000 subject to a \$100,000 deductible. These policies protect against theft, loss or unauthorized disclosure of personally identifiable information.

Claim expenditures and liabilities in connection with these self-insurance programs are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported based upon past experience, modified for current trends and information. Claim payments up to \$2,000,000 per incident are recorded as risk management expenses in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. Claim payments did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

|      |                      |             | С      | urrent year                  |        |             |    |             |
|------|----------------------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|-------------|----|-------------|
|      |                      |             | C      | laims and                    |        |             |    |             |
|      | Beginning of changes |             | Claims |                              | End of |             |    |             |
|      |                      | fiscal year | ir     | in estimates payments fiscal |        | payments    |    | fiscal year |
| 2018 | \$                   | 15,634,842  | \$     | 8,665,310                    | \$     | (7,010,000) | \$ | 17,290,152  |
| 2019 |                      | 17,290,152  |        | 1,128,499                    |        | (2,582,000) |    | 15,836,651  |
| 2020 |                      | 15,836,651  |        | 4,796,631                    |        | (4,182,000) |    | 16,451,282  |

Following is a summary of accrued damage, injury, and employee claims for fiscal years 2020 and 2019:

|                     | 2020             | 2019             |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Current portion     | \$<br>4,479,923  | \$<br>4,998,412  |
| Non-current portion | 11,971,359       | 10,838,239       |
| Total               | \$<br>16,451,282 | \$<br>15,836,651 |

MTS has established a policy to consolidate the minimum balances required in the liability claims reserve accounts of SDTC and SDTI to be held by MTS. The policy also established eligible uses for the MTS reserve account, which included the reimbursement to SDTC and SDTI of awards/settlements of individual liability claims for personal injury and/or property damage in excess of \$300,000, but within the self-insurance retention at SDTC and SDTI. In connection with these self-insurance programs, liabilities for MTS, SDTC and SDTI were \$16,451,282 at June 30, 2020 and \$15,836,651 at June 30, 2019.

The Board has designated \$2,000,000 for the purposes of funding the future claims liabilities of MTS, SDTC, and SDTI.

# Note 10 - Contingencies

*Pending legal actions.* MTS, SDTC and SDTI have been named in certain legal actions pending at June 30, 2020. While the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management of MTS, SDTC and SDTI, based in part on the advice of counsel, the resolution of these matters is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of MTS, SDTC, or SDTI, or is adequately covered by insurance.

*Pledged Revenue.* SDTC has pledged future revenues pursuant to the provision of the Pension Obligation Bonds issued by SDTC in FY 2004.

**COVID-19 Pandemic.** In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus has spread around the world resulting in business and social disruption. The coronavirus was declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020. The operations and business results of MTS could potentially be adversely affected by this global pandemic. The extent to which the coronavirus may impact business activity or investment results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain the coronavirus. The ultimate financial impact and duration cannot be estimated at this time.

# Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits

Generally accepted accounting policies require that the reported results for total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense must pertain to certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

| Valuation Date     | June 30, 2019                |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Measurement Date   | June 30, 2019                |
| Measurement Period | July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019 |

*Plan Description:* MTS contracts with a third party to provide MTS retirees, SDTI retirees, and SDTC Management retirees a nationwide private health care exchange in a single employer postemployment benefit plan. The third party also provides non-commissioned benefit advisors to assist retirees in determining the health plan that best suits their needs. MTS funds a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) account for each eligible retiree to offset the cost of the healthcare they purchase through the exchange. The amount of the HRA contribution is based on the retiree's years of service/former position/Medicare eligibility and ranges between \$100 and \$1,300 per month. SDTC union employees receive retirement benefits through health and welfare trust funds established for the benefit of active and retired members of the unions that represent SDTC employees. SDTC contributes \$1,045 per active employee each month to the fund for ATU, Local 1309 represented employees and \$1,052 per active employee each month to the fund for IBEW, Local 465 represented employees. Currently, the Trusts offer retirees the opportunity to participate in a Kaiser HMO plan and retirees who do not live in an area where Kaiser HMO coverage is available receive a capped reimbursement for their health insurance expenditures.

*Eligibility.* Employees are eligible after attaining age/service years of 55/10 for MTS and SDTI management, 55/15 for SDTI union, 55/10 for SDTC management, and 55/5 for SDTC unions.

# **Employees** Covered

As of the June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  | MTS | SDTI | SDTC  |
|--|-----|------|-------|
| Active employees   | 166 | 610  | 845   |
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 22  | 43   | 230   |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | -   |      |       |
| Total  | 188 | 653  | 1,075 |

As of the June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  | MTS | SDTI | SDTC  |
|--|-----|------|-------|
| Active employees   | 167 | 595  | 820   |
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 19  | 37   | 230   |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    |     |      |       |
| Total  | 186 | 632  | 1,050 |

# Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability, as of June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                           | MTS            | SDTI                  | SDTC                            |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method     |                | Entry Age Normal      |                                 |
| Valuation Date            |                | June 30, 2019         |                                 |
| Measurement Date          |                | June 30, 2019         |                                 |
| Actuarial Assumptions:    |                |                       |                                 |
| Discount Rate             |                | 3.15% per annum       |                                 |
| Inflation                 |                | 2.75% per annum       |                                 |
| Salary Increases          | 2.75% per      | annum, plus CalPER    | S M erit Scale                  |
| Investment Rate of Return |                | N/A                   |                                 |
| Medical Trend Rates       | 6.5%           | %, decreasing 0.25% p | er y ear                        |
| Dental Trend Rates        |                | 4% per annum          |                                 |
| Mortality Rate            | SOA PUB-2010 ( | General Headcount     | Scale MP-2019                   |
|                           | Weighted Mo    | ortality Table        |                                 |
| Pre-Retirement Turnover   | 2017 CalPERS F | Experience Study      | Management 3-10%<br>Union 2-25% |

# Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.15% percent as of the measurement date June 30, 2019 and 3.5% as of the measurement date June 30, 2018. This discount rate is the average, rounded to 5 basis points, of the range of 3-20 year municipal bond rate indices: S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index, Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO index, Fidelity GO AA 20 year Bond Index.

# Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for year ended June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019):

|                       | MTS                |    | SDTI       | <br>SDTC         | Aggregate |            |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----|------------|------------------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| 1% Decrease           | 2.15%              |    | 2.15%      | 2.15%            |           | 2.15%      |  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>7,648,787 \$ |    | 14,766,352 | \$<br>33,798,628 | \$        | 56,213,767 |  |  |
| Current Discount Rate | 3.15%              |    | 3.15%      | 3.15%            |           | 3.15%      |  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>6,405,553    | \$ | 12,642,417 | \$<br>29,271,435 | \$        | 48,319,405 |  |  |
| 1% Increase           | 4.15%              |    | 4.15%      | 4.15%            |           | 4.15%      |  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>5,420,927    | \$ | 10,923,843 | \$<br>25,593,732 | \$        | 41,938,502 |  |  |

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the year ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018):

|                       | <br>MTS         | SDTI             | <br>SDTC         | Aggregate |            |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| 1% Decrease           | 2.50%           | 2.50%            | <br>2.50%        |           | 2.50%      |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>7,187,160 | \$<br>13,413,321 | \$<br>34,179,661 | \$        | 54,780,142 |  |
| Current Discount Rate | 3.50%           | 3.50%            | 3.50%            |           | 3.50%      |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>6,025,074 | \$<br>11,565,916 | \$<br>29,520,213 | \$        | 47,111,203 |  |
| 1% Increase           | 4.50%           | 4.50%            | 4.50%            |           | 4.50%      |  |
| Total OPEB Liability  | \$<br>5,102,051 | \$<br>10,056,141 | \$<br>25,754,218 | \$        | 40,912,410 |  |

# Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates, for the year ended June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019):

|   | MTS SDTI |                           |                     | SDTC                      |                   | Aggregate  |    |            |
|---|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|----|------------|
| 1% Decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate | 2        | .0% HRA Cont              | ributi              | on Increase               | de                | 6 HMO/PPO<br>ecreasing to<br>6 HMO/PPO             |    |            |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | \$       | 5,223,012                 | \$                  | 10,884,125                | \$                | 25,269,265   | \$ | 41,376,402 |
| Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate        | <u>3</u> | .0% HRA Cont<br>6,405,553 | <u>ributi</u><br>\$ | on Increase<br>12.642.417 | de<br><u>4.59</u> | 6 HMO/PPO<br>exreasing to<br>6///PPO<br>29.271,435 | \$ | 48,319,405 |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | Ф        | 0,403,333                 | Э                   | 12,042,417                | \$                | 29,271,433   | Э  | 48,319,403 |
| 1% Increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate | 4        | .0% HRA Cont              | ributi              | on Increase               | de                | % HMO/PPO<br>ecreasing to<br>%HMO/PPO              |    |            |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | \$       | 7,980,065                 | \$                  | 14,887,210                | \$                | 34,333,433   | \$ | 57,200,708 |

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates, for the period ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018):

|   | MTS SDTI    |                                 | SDTC                 |            | Aggregate |  |    |            |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|--|----|------------|
| 1% Decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate | 2           |                                 | -:14:                |            | 5<br>de   | .0% HRA/<br>5.5%HMO<br>ecreasing to            |    |            |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | \$          | <u>0% HRA Cont</u><br>4,889,885 | <u>ributic</u><br>\$ | 10,011,453 | \$        | 25,216,839                                     | \$ | 40,118,177 |
| Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate        | 2           |                                 | ч.                   | Ţ          | e<br>de   | .0% HRA/<br>5.5%HMO<br>ecreasing to            |    |            |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | \$<br>\$    | <u>0% HRA Cont</u><br>6,025,074 | <u>ributic</u><br>\$ | 11,565,916 | \$<br>\$  | 29,520,213                                     | \$ | 47,111,203 |
| 1% Increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate | 4           | .0% HRA Cont                    |                      | - Thomas - | 7<br>de   | .0% HRA/<br>2.5%HMO<br>ecreasing to<br>5.0%HMO |    |            |
| Total OPEB Liability                      | \$ <u>4</u> | 7,531,650                       | \$                   | 13,521,268 | \$        | 34,996,188                                     | \$ | 56,049,106 |

# Change in Total OPEB Liability

At June 30, 2020, the change in the Total OPEB liability is as follows:

|   | MTS SDTI |           | <br>SDTC         | Aggregate        |    |             |
|---|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|----|-------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2019                          | \$       | 6,025,074 | \$<br>11,565,916 | \$<br>29,520,213 | \$ | 47,111,203  |
| Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:    |          |           |                  |                  |    |             |
| Service Cost                                      |          | 452,623   | 442,873          | 1,180,991        |    | 2,076,487   |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability              |          | 224,774   | 415,912          | 1,056,425        |    | 1,697,111   |
| Difference between expected and actual experience |          | (324,826) | 230,450          | (2,478,929)      |    | (2,573,305) |
| Changes in assumptions                            |          | 139,049   | 238,432          | 1,027,981        |    | 1,405,462   |
| Benefit payments                                  |          | (111,141) | (251,166)        | <br>(1,035,246)  |    | (1,397,553) |
| Net Changes                                       |          | 380,479   | <br>1,076,501    | <br>(248,778)    |    | 1,208,202   |
| Balance at June 30, 2020                          | \$       | 6,405,553 | \$<br>12,642,417 | \$<br>29,271,435 | \$ | 48,319,405  |

At June 30, 2019, the change in the Total OPEB liability is as follows:

|  | MTS |           | SDTI |            | SDTC |            | <br>Aggregate    |
|--|-----|-----------|------|------------|------|------------|------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018                       | \$  | 5,575,125 | \$   | 11,098,821 | \$   | 28,722,883 | \$<br>45,396,829 |
| Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period: |     |           |      |            |      |            |                  |
| Service Cost                                   |     | 450,678   |      | 440,969    |      | 1,176,005  | 2,067,652        |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability           |     | 203,185   |      | 389,043    |      | 1,000,292  | 1,592,520        |
| Changes in assumptions                         |     | (104,394) |      | (168,207)  |      | (421,922)  | (694,523)        |
| Benefit payments                               |     | (99,520)  |      | (194,710)  |      | (957,045)  | <br>(1,251,275)  |
| Net Changes                                    |     | 449,949   |      | 467,095    |      | 797,330    | <br>1,714,374    |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                       | \$  | 6,025,074 | \$   | 11,565,916 | \$   | 29,520,213 | \$<br>47,111,203 |

# **Contributions**

The contribution requirements of plan members and MTS, SDTI and SDTC are established and may be amended by MTS Management or the Board of Directors. The contribution required to be made is based on a pay-as-you-go basis (i.e., as medical insurance premiums become due).

For fiscal years 2020 and 2019, the following contributions were made:

|                    | <br>MTS       | SDTI          | <br>SDTC        | Aggregate       |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2020 Contributions | \$<br>111,023 | \$<br>217,715 | \$<br>1,144,105 | \$<br>1,472,843 |
| 2019 Contributions | \$<br>108,036 | \$<br>186,118 | \$<br>1,114,232 | \$<br>1,408,386 |

# **OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, OPEB expense is included in the accompanying statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position as follows:

|                   | MTS           | SDTI          | SDTC            | <br>Aggregate   |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2020 OPEB Expense | \$<br>593,428 | \$<br>776,472 | \$<br>1,559,898 | \$<br>2,929,798 |
| 2019 OPEB Expense | \$<br>586,783 | \$<br>705,073 | \$<br>1,706,058 | \$<br>2,997,914 |

At June 30, 2020, (measurement date 2019) MTS, SDTI and SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  |                                   | М                         | TS                               |                                 | SDTI                              |                                   |        |                                 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
|  | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |                           | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |                                 | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |                                   |        | erred Inflows<br>Resources      |
| Contributions made after measurement date<br>Difference between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions | \$                                | 111,023<br>-<br>126,408   | \$                               | -<br>(295,296)<br>(480,003)     | \$                                | 217,715<br>209,500<br>216,756     | \$     | (768,325)                       |
| Total  | \$                                | 237,431                   | \$                               | (775,299)                       | \$                                | 643,971                           | \$     | (768,325)                       |
|  |                                   | SD                        | ТС                               |                                 |                                   | Aggr                              | regate |                                 |
|  |                                   | red Outflows<br>Resources |                                  | erred Inflows<br>Resources      |                                   | red Outflows<br>Resources         |        | erred Inflows<br>Resources      |
| Contributions made after measurement date<br>Difference between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions | \$                                | 1,144,105<br>-<br>881,127 | \$                               | -<br>(2,124,796)<br>(1,481,038) | \$                                | 1,472,843<br>209,500<br>1,224,291 | \$     | -<br>(2,420,092)<br>(2,729,366) |
| Total  | \$                                | 2,025,232                 | \$                               | (3,605,834)                     | \$                                | 2,906,634                         | \$     | (5,149,458)                     |

# **OPEB** Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, (measurement date 2018) MTS, SDTI and SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|   |                                   | М                          | TS |                            | SD                         | TI                               |                            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|   | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |                            |    | erred Inflows<br>Resources | rred Outflows<br>Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |                            |  |
| Contributions made after measurement date<br>Changes in assumptions | \$                                | 108,036                    | \$ | - (547,083)                | \$<br>186,118<br>-         | \$                               | -<br>(893,264)             |  |
| Total   | \$                                | 108,036                    | \$ | (547,083)                  | \$<br>186,118              | \$                               | (893,264)                  |  |
|   | SDT                               |                            |    |                            | Aggr                       | gregate                          |                            |  |
|   |                                   | rred Outflows<br>Resources |    | erred Inflows<br>Resources | rred Outflows<br>Resources |                                  | erred Inflows<br>Resources |  |
| Contributions made after measurement date<br>Changes in assumptions | \$                                | 1,114,232                  | \$ | -<br>(1,951,277)           | \$<br>1,408,386            | \$                               | - (3,391,624)              |  |
| Total   | \$                                | 1,114,232                  | \$ | (1,951,277)                | \$<br>1,408,386            | \$                               | (3,391,624)                |  |

The combined \$1,472,843 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to the combined \$1,408,386 reported in previous year.

As of the June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ended |                 |                 |                   |                   |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| June 30,   | MTS             | <br>SDTI        | SDTC              | <br>Aggregate     |
| 2021       | \$<br>(83,969)  | \$<br>(82,313)  | \$<br>(677,518)   | \$<br>(843,800)   |
| 2022       | (83,969)        | (82,313)        | (677,518)         | (843,800)         |
| 2023       | (83,969)        | (82,313)        | (677,517)         | (843,799)         |
| 2024       | (83,969)        | (82,313)        | (277,601)         | (443,883)         |
| 2025       | (83,969)        | (82,313)        | (207,279)         | (373,561)         |
| Thereafter | <br>(229,046)   | <br>69,496      | <br>(207,274)     | <br>(366,824)     |
| Total      | \$<br>(648,891) | \$<br>(342,069) | \$<br>(2,724,707) | \$<br>(3,715,667) |

As of the measurement date June 30, 2019 (measurement 2018), other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | MTS             | SDTI            | SDTC              | Aggregate         |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2020                   | \$<br>(67,080)  | \$<br>(124,939) | \$<br>(470,239)   | \$<br>(662,258)   |
| 2021                   | (67,080)        | (124,939)       | (470,239)         | (662,258)         |
| 2022                   | (67,080)        | (124,939)       | (470,239)         | (662,258)         |
| 2023                   | (67,080)        | (124,939)       | (470,238)         | (662,257)         |
| 2024                   | (67,080)        | (124,939)       | (70,322)          | (262,341)         |
| Thereafter             | <br>(211,683)   | <br>(268,569)   | <br>-             | (480,252)         |
| Total                  | \$<br>(547,083) | \$<br>(893,264) | \$<br>(1,951,277) | \$<br>(3,391,624) |

# Note 12 – Employee Retirement Systems

# A. Summary

# **Aggregate Net Pension Liability**

Aggregate Net Pension Liability is reported in the accompanying statements of net position as follows:

|                      | <br>2020          | 2019 |             |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|
| MTS CalPERS Plans    | \$<br>14,064,659  | \$   | 12,982,663  |
| SDTI CalPERS Plans   | 33,629,624        |      | 29,552,949  |
| SDTI PARS Plan       | 1,716,637         |      | 1,766,423   |
| SDTC Retirement Plan | 144,780,361       |      | 134,061,376 |
| Total                | \$<br>194,191,281 | \$   | 178,363,411 |

# **Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred Outflows of Resources at June 30, 2020 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

|                      |    |              |    |             | Ι  | Differences |    |           |    |           | Di    | ifferences   |                  |
|----------------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|-------|--------------|------------------|
|                      |    |              |    |             |    | Between     |    |           |    |           | E     | Between      |                  |
|                      |    |              | Ι  | Differences |    | Projected   |    |           |    |           | En    | nployer's    |                  |
|                      | С  | ontributions |    | Between     | а  | nd Actual   |    |           |    |           | Cor   | ntributions  |                  |
|                      | ľ  | Made After   | Ez | pected and  | E  | arnings on  |    |           | C  | hanges in | and P | roportionate |                  |
|                      | M  | l easurement |    | Actual      | Р  | ension Plan | С  | hanges in | Eı | nployer's | 5     | Share of     |                  |
|                      |    | Date         | I  | Experience  | Iı | nvestments  | As | sumptions | P  | roportion | Cor   | ntributions  | <br>Total        |
| MTS CalPERS Plans    | \$ | 2,320,104    | \$ | 976,850     | \$ | -           | \$ | 670,668   | \$ | 368,972   | \$    | 455,798      | \$<br>4,792,392  |
| SDTI CalPERS Plans   |    | 4,532,160    |    | 2,204,517   |    | -           |    | 3,332,178 |    | -         |       | -            | 10,068,855       |
| SDTI PARS Plan       |    | 418,735      |    | -           |    | -           |    | 195,026   |    | -         |       | -            | 613,761          |
| SDTC Retirement Plan |    | 14,709,813   |    | 1,569,652   |    | 5,675,174   |    | 3,768,383 |    | -         |       | -            | <br>25,723,022   |
| Total                | \$ | 21,980,812   | \$ | 4,751,019   | \$ | 5,675,174   | \$ | 7,966,255 | \$ | 368,972   | \$    | 455,798      | \$<br>41,198,030 |

Deferred Outflows of Resources at June 30, 2019 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

|                      |    |              |    | Differences<br>Between |    |             |    |            |    | Differences<br>Between |       |              |    |            |
|----------------------|----|--------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|------------------------|-------|--------------|----|------------|
|                      |    |              | Γ  | Differences            |    | Projected   |    |            |    |                        | En    | nployer's    |    |            |
|                      | С  | ontributions |    | Between                | 8  | and Actual  |    |            |    |                        | Cor   | ntributions  |    |            |
|                      | ľ  | Made After   | Ex | pected and             | E  | arnings on  |    |            | С  | hanges in              | and P | roportionate |    |            |
|                      | N  | leasurement  |    | Actual                 | Р  | ension Plan | 0  | Changes in | E  | mployer's              | 2     | Share of     |    |            |
|                      |    | Date         | E  | Experience             | I  | nvestments  | A  | ssumptions | P  | roportion              | Cor   | ntributions  |    | Total      |
| MTS CalPERS Plans    | \$ | 2,041,117    | \$ | 498,122                | \$ | 64,183      | \$ | 1,480,062  | \$ | 464,158                | \$    | 529,418      | \$ | 5,077,060  |
| SDTI CalPERS Plans   |    | 3,824,864    |    | 158,950                |    | 285,018     |    | 5,085,955  |    | -                      |       | -            |    | 9,354,787  |
| SDTI PARS Plan       |    | 435,748      |    | -                      |    | 40,356      |    | 426,943    |    | -                      |       | -            |    | 903,047    |
| SDTC Retirement Plan |    | 13,632,820   |    | 395,229                |    | 8,665,478   |    | -          |    | -                      |       | -            |    | 22,693,527 |
| Total                | \$ | 19,934,549   | \$ | 1,052,301              | \$ | 9,055,035   | \$ | 6,992,960  | \$ | 464,158                | \$    | 529,418      | \$ | 38,028,421 |

# A. Summary (Continued)

# **Deferred Inflows of Resources**

Deferred Inflows of Resources at June 30, 2020 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

|   |    | Differences<br>Between<br>spected and<br>Actual | H<br>Pro<br>Actu | ifferences<br>Between<br>ojected and<br>ual Earnings<br>Pension Plan | C  | Changes in         |    | hanges in<br>nployer's |                            |
|---|----|---|------------------|--|----|--------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | 1  | Experience                                      | In               | vestments  | As | sumptions          | P  | roportion              | <br>Total                  |
| MTS CalPERS Plans<br>SDTI CalPERS Plans | \$ | 75,686<br>1,402,959                             | \$               | 245,894<br>543,225   | \$ | 237,747<br>798,234 | \$ | 114,470                | \$<br>673,797<br>2,744,418 |
| SDTI PARS Plan                          |    | 227,335   |                  | 1,015  |    | - 198,234          |    | -                      | 2,744,418 228,350          |
| SDTC Retirement Plan                    |    | -   |                  | -  |    | -                  |    | -                      | <br>-                      |
| Total                                   | \$ | 1,705,980                                       | \$               | 790,134  | \$ | 1,035,981          | \$ | 114,470                | \$<br>3,646,565            |

Deferred Inflows of Resources at June 30, 2019 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

|   | Ex | Differences<br>Between<br>spected and<br>Actual<br>Experience | een<br>d and<br>al Changes in |                                      |    | hanges in<br>mployer's<br>roportion | Total |  |  |
|---|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| MTS CalPERS Plans<br>SDTI CalPERS Plans<br>SDTI PARS Plan<br>SDTC Retirement Plan | \$ | 169,508<br>2,162,417<br>487,781<br>120,237                    | \$                            | 362,735<br>1,436,635<br>-<br>320,161 | \$ | 246,648                             | \$    | 778,891<br>3,599,052<br>487,781<br>440,398 |  |
| Total   | \$ | 2,939,943   | \$                            | 2,119,531                            | \$ | 246,648                             | \$    | 5,306,122                                  |  |

# **Pension Expense**

Pension expense is included in the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position as follows:

|                      | <br>2020         | <br>2019         |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| MTS CalPERS Plans    | \$<br>3,581,674  | \$<br>2,931,758  |
| SDTI CalPERS Plans   | 7,040,133        | 4,769,974        |
| SDTI PARS Plan       | 406,181          | 403,546          |
| SDTC Retirement Plan | 21,959,266       | <br>24,465,090   |
| Total                | \$<br>32,987,254 | \$<br>32,570,368 |

# B. MTS

# General Information about the Pension Plans

**Plan Description** – All MTS management employees working the equivalent of 1,000 hours per fiscal year are eligible to participate in the MTS Miscellaneous, MTS Miscellaneous PEPRA, or MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. Benefit Provisions under the Plans are established by State statutes within the Public Employee's Retirement Law. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the CalPERS annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office – 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Benefits Provided – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

#### MTS Miscellaneous Plan-1223 **CLOSED TO NEW MEMBERS**

| Hire date   | Prior to December 24, 2012                       |
|---|--|
| Benefit formula                                   | 2.7% @ 55  |
| Benefit vesting schedule                          | 5 years service                                  |
| Benefit payments                                  | Monthly for life                                 |
| Final Average Compensation Period                 | 12 months  |
| Retirement age                                    | 50-55  |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation | 2.0%-2.7%  |
| Required employee contribution rates              | 8.00%  |
| Required employer contribution rates              | 28.77%   |
| Pre-Retirement Death Benefit                      | Optional Settlement 2W                           |
| Post-Retirement Death Benefit                     | \$500 Lump Sum                                   |
| Non-Industrial Standard Disability                | 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service |
| COLA  | 2.00%  |

# B. MTS (Continued)

# **General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)**

#### MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier Plan - 30134

Hire date

Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Non-Industrial Standard Disability COLA On or Between December 24 and 31, 2012 or Grandfathered classic members 2.0% @ 60 5 years service Monthly for life 12 months 50-63 1.092%-2.418% 7.00% 8.70% Optional Settlement 2W \$500 Lump Sum 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service 2.00%

#### MTS PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26789

- Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Non-Industrial Standard Disability COLA
- On or after January 1, 2013 2.0% @ 62 5 years service Monthly for life 36 months 52-67 1.0-2.5% 6.75% 7.13% Optional Settlement 2W \$500 Lump Sum 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service 2.00%

# B. MTS (Continued)

**Employees Covered** – At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019) and June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

- - - -

. . . .

|  | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 144  | 136  |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 65   | 68   |
| Active employees   | 163  | 163  |
| Total  | 372  | 367  |

**Contributions** – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through the CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. For public agency cost-sharing plans, the Plan's actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to pay the Plan's allocated share of the risk pool's costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the active employee contribution rates and average employer contribution rates were as follows:

|  | 202          | 0            | 201          | 9            |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Employee     | Employer     | Employee     | Employer     |
|  | Contribution | Contribution | Contribution | Contribution |
|  | Rate         | Rate         | Rate         | Rate         |
| MTS - Miscellaneous Plan-1223              | 8.00%        | 28.77%       | 8.00%        | 22.08%       |
| MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier Plan - 30134 | 7.00%        | 8.70%        | 7.00%        | 7.65%        |
| MTS PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26789       | 6.75%        | 7.13%        | 6.25%        | 6.53%        |

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018) the plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

|                          | <br>2020        | 2019 |           |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|--|
| Contributions - employer | \$<br>1,763,681 | \$   | 1,536,182 |  |
| Contributions - employee | 562,250         |      | 543,455   |  |

# B. MTS (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), MTS reported \$14,064,659 and \$12,982,663 net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the aggregate net pension liability.

MTS Plans' net pension liability is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. MTS's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the MTS's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

The following is the approach established by the plan actuary to allocate the net pension liability and pension expense to the individual employers within the risk pool:

- (1) In determining a cost-sharing plan's proportionate share, total amounts of liabilities and assets are first calculated for the risk pool as a whole on the valuation date (June 30, 2018). The risk pool's fiduciary net position ("FNP") subtracted from its total pension liability ("TPL") determines the net pension liability ("NPL") at the valuation date.
- (2) Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool TPL is then computed at the measurement date (June 30, 2019). Risk pool FNP at the measurement date is then subtracted from this number to compute the NPL for the risk pool at the measurement date. For purposes of FNP in this step and any later reference thereto, the risk pool's FNP at the measurement date denotes the aggregate risk pool's FNP at June 30, 2019 less the sum of all additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by all employers during the measurement period (FY2019).
- (3) The individual plan's TPL, FNP, and NPL are also calculated at the valuation date.
- (4) Two ratios are created by dividing the plan's individual TPL and FNP as of the valuation date from step (3) by the amounts in step (1), the risk pool's total TPL and FNP, respectively.
- (5) The plan's TPL as of the measurement date is equal to the risk pool TPL generated in step (2) multiplied by the TPL ratio generated in step (4). The plan's FNP as of the measurement date is equal to the FNP generated in step (2) multiplied by the FNP ratio generated in step (4) plus any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer on behalf of the plan during the measurement period.
- (6) The plan's NPL at the measurement date is the difference between the TPL and FNP calculated in step (5).

# B. MTS (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 (measurement dates) were as follows:

| Proportion June 30, 2017     | 0.13531%  |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Proportion June 30, 2018     | 0.13473%  |
| Change - Increase (Decrease) | -0.00058% |
| Proportion June 30, 2019     | 0.13726%  |
| Change - Increase (Decrease) | 0.00253%  |

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, MTS recognized pension expense of \$3,581,674 and \$2,931,758, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, MTS reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | 2020     |                           |          | 2019         |          |              |          |           |
|---|----------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
|   | Deferred |                           | Deferred |              | Deferred |              | Deferred |           |
|   | Outflows |                           | Inflows  |              | Outflows |              | Inflows  |           |
|   | of       | of Resources of Resources |          | of Resources |          | of Resources |          |           |
| Contributions made after the measurement date                     | \$       | 2,320,104                 | \$       | -            | \$       | 2,041,117    | \$       | -         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                |          | 976,850                   |          | (75,686)     |          | 498,122      |          | (169,508) |
| Changes in assumptions  |          | 670,668                   |          | (237,747)    |          | 1,480,062    |          | (362,735) |
| Change in employer's proportion                                   |          | 368,972                   |          | (114,470)    |          | 464,158      |          | (246,648) |
| Differences between actual and proportionate share of employer    |          |                           |          |              |          |              |          |           |
| contributions   |          | 455,798                   |          | -            |          | 529,418      |          | -         |
| Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan |          |                           |          |              |          |              |          |           |
| investments   |          | -                         |          | (245,894)    |          | 64,183       |          | -         |
| Total   | \$       | 4,792,392                 | \$       | (673,797)    | \$       | 5,077,060    | \$       | (778,891) |

The \$2,320,104 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021.

As of the measurement date June 30, 2019, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended |                 |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| June 30    | <br>Amounts     |  |  |  |
| 2021       | \$<br>1,484,186 |  |  |  |
| 2022       | 43,277          |  |  |  |
| 2023       | 221,340         |  |  |  |
| 2024       | 49,688          |  |  |  |
| 2025       | <br>-           |  |  |  |
| Total      | \$<br>1,798,491 |  |  |  |

# B. MTS (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended |         |           |  |  |  |
|------------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|
| June 30    | Amounts |           |  |  |  |
| 2020       | \$      | 1,679,371 |  |  |  |
| 2021       |         | 1,056,675 |  |  |  |
| 2022       |         | (362,222) |  |  |  |
| 2023       |         | (116,772) |  |  |  |
| 2024       |         | -         |  |  |  |
| Total      | \$      | 2,257,052 |  |  |  |

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the actuarial assumptions:

| ervice     |
|------------|
|            |
|            |
| nembership |
|            |
|            |

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

(2) The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scales 90% of scale MP 2016.

**Change in Assumptions** – GASB 68, paragraph 30 states that the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expense, but without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. In both the current and prior year, the actuarial report did not have a change of assumption. Further details of the Experience Study can be found on the CalPERS website.
#### B. MTS (Continued)

**Discount Rate** – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund. The cash flows used in the testing were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return** - The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows were considered. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

| Asset Class (a)     | New Strategic<br>Allocation | Real Return<br>Years 1-10 (b) | Real Return<br>Years 11+ (c) |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Global Equity       | 50.00%                      | 4.80%                         | 5.98%                        |
| Global Fixed Income | 28.00%                      | 1.00%                         | 2.62%                        |
| Inflation Sensitive | 0.00%                       | 0.77%                         | 1.81%                        |
| Private Equity      | 8.00%                       | 6.30%                         | 7.23%                        |
| Real Estate         | 13.00%                      | 3.75%                         | 4.93%                        |
| Liquidity           | 1.00%                       | 0.00%                         | -0.92%                       |

(a) In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities;

Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both

Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(b) an expected inflation of 2.00% for this period

(c) an expected inflation of 2.92% for this period

#### B. MTS (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

|                       | <br>2020         | 2019             |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1% Decrease           | 6.15%            | 6.15%            |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>21,681,379 | \$<br>20,194,220 |
| Current Discount Rate | 7.15%            | 7.15%            |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>14,064,659 | \$<br>12,982,663 |
| 1% Increase           | 8.15%            | 8.15%            |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>7,777,593  | \$<br>7,029,640  |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about MTS's pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

**Payable to the Pension Plan** – At June 30, 2020, MTS reported a payable of \$199,909 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the current year compared to \$171,024 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## C. SDTI

## 1. CalPERS Plans

**Plan Description** – All SDTI employees working the equivalent of 1,000 hours per fiscal year are eligible to participate in the SDTI Miscellaneous or PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan, Agent Multiple-Employer defined benefit plans administered by California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. Benefit Provisions under the Plans are established by State statutes within the Public Employee's Retirement Law. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the CalPERS annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office – 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**Benefits Provided** – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Plan members include both contract and non-contract employees. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

## C. SDTI (Continued)

## 1. CalPERS Plans (Continued)

The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

|                                      | Management Employees                             | Union Employees                                  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Hire date                            | Prior to January 1, 2013                         | Prior to January 1, 2013                         |
| Benefit formula                      | 2.0% @ 55  | 2.0% @ 55  |
| Benefit vesting schedule             | 5 years service                                  | 5 years service                                  |
| Benefit payments                     | Monthly for life                                 | Monthly for life                                 |
| Final Average Compensation Period    | 12 months  | 12 months  |
| Retirement age                       | 50-63  | 50-63  |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible |  |  |
| compensation                         | 1.426-2.418%                                     | 1.426-2.418%                                     |
| Required employee contribution rates | 8.00%  | 8.99%  |
| Required employer contribution rates | 13.99%   | 13.00%   |
| Pre-Retirement Death Benefit         | 1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2                    | 1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2                    |
| Post-Retirement Death Benefit        | \$500 Lump Sum                                   | \$500 Lump Sum                                   |
| COLA                                 | 2.00%  | 2.00%  |
| Non-Industrial Standard Disability   | 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service | 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service |

#### San Diego Trolley Miscellaneous Plan - 1406 **Closed to New Members**

#### San Diego Trolley PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26965

| Hire date                            | On or After January 1, 2013   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Benefit formula                      | 2.0% @ 62                     |
| Benefit vesting schedule             | 5 years service               |
| Benefit payments                     | Monthly for life              |
| Final Average Compensation Period    | 36 months                     |
| Retirement age                       | 52-67                         |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible |                               |
| compensation                         | 1.0-2.5%                      |
| Required employee contribution rates | 5.75%                         |
| Required employer contribution rates | 14.99%                        |
| Pre-Retirement Death Benefit         | 1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2 |
| Post-Retirement Death Benefit        | \$500 Lump Sum                |
| COLA                                 | 2.00%                         |
|                                      | 1.8% of final compensation mu |
| Non Industrial Standard Disability   | service                       |

Non-Industrial Standard Disability

ultiplied by service

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

**Plan Description** – All full-time SDTI management employees employed between October 1, 2003 and December 24, 2012 are eligible to participate in the PARS Retirement Enhancement Plan, a defined benefit plan held by the Public Agency Retirement System Trust, an agent multiple employer retirement trust under Internal Revenue Service Code Section 401(a). The Plan is administered by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS). Separate information for the Plan is included in another financial report issued by PARS. Copies of the financial report can be obtained in writing from Public Agency Retirement Services, 4350 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 100, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

**Benefits Provided** – PARS provides supplemental service retirement benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Members are eligible to receive benefits if they have retired under CalPERS, have terminated employment, or had their position eliminated due to internal reorganization or mandatory operating budget reductions after January 1, 2004. The Plan benefit supplements member's CalPERS benefit to provide members with an enhanced retirement benefit and MTS management has the authority to amend the Plan's benefit terms. The monthly lifetime benefit is calculated by taking the difference between (1) and (2) below and multiplying it by one-twelfth (1/12):

- (1) PARS Age Factor x Benefit Service x Highest Average Annual Compensation (Subject to CalPERS Deductions) during the Last 12 Months of Employment
- (2) CalPERS Age Factor x Benefit Service x Highest Average Annual Compensation (Subject to CalPERS Deductions) during the Last 12 Months of Employment The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

#### San Diego Trolley PARS Plan CLOSED TO NEW MEMBERS

Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Disability Retirement Benefit COLA Prior to January 1, 2013 2.7% @ 55 5 years service Monthly for life 12 months 50-63 0.282-0.574%

Not Required or Permitted 9.64% None Joint-and-100% Survivor Option None 2.00%

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### **Employees Covered**

At June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for each Plan:

|  | CalPERS Plan |      | PARS Plan |      |
|--|--------------|------|-----------|------|
|  | 2020         | 2019 | 2020      | 2019 |
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 271          | 241  | 47        | 43   |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 92           | 85   | -         | -    |
| Active employees   | 588          | 548  | 48        | 53   |

\*SDTI PEPRA Plan is included in the SDTI Miscellaneous Plan June 30, 2018 valuation report.

#### Contributions

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for both Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. SDTI is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the active employee contribution rates and average employer contribution rates were as follows:

|  | 2020     |          | 2019     |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Employee | Employer | Employee | Employer |
| SDTI Miscellaneous Plan 1406 - Management EE | 8.00%    | 12.28%   | 8.00%    | 10.53%   |
| SDTI Miscellaneous Plan 1406 - Union EE      | 8.14%    | 12.14%   | 7.26%    | 11.26%   |
| SDTI Miscellaneous PEPRA Plan 26965          | 5.75%    | 13.28%   | 5.75%    | 11.53%   |

For the years June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

|                          | <br>CalPERS Plans |    |           |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|-----------|--|
|                          | 2020              |    | 2019      |  |
| Contributions - employer | \$<br>3,824,864   | \$ | 3,342,623 |  |
| Contributions - employee | 2,075,270         |    | 2,034,672 |  |

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

**Contributions (Continued)** 

#### 2. PARS Plan

Employer contribution rates for the PARS plan are contractually established by the Plan's administrator and agreed to by the employer, and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan are determined biannually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by PARS. For the period ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (measurement date), the employer's contribution rate is 9.64%.

For the years June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

|                          | PARS Plan     |    |         |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----|---------|--|
|                          | <br>2020      |    | 2019    |  |
| Contributions - employer | \$<br>435,748 | \$ | 549,296 |  |
| Contributions - employee | -             |    | -       |  |

#### **Net Pension Liability**

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

SDTI's net pension liability is measured as the total pension liability less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date                   | June 30, 2018   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Measurement Date                 | June 30, 2019   |
| Actuarial Cost Method            | Entry Age Normal  |
| Actuarial Assumptions:           |   |
| Discount Rate                    | 7.15%   |
| Inflation                        | 2.75%   |
| Projected Salary Increase        | varies by entry age and service   |
| Payroll Growth                   | 3.000%  |
| Investment Rate of Return        | 7.3755% (1)   |
| Mortality                        | Derived using CalPERS's Membership Data for all Funds (2)                 |
| Post Retirement Benefit Increase | Contract COLA up to 2.75% until Purchasing Power applies, 2.5% thereafter |

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

(2) The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS's specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality imporvements using the Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016.

**Changes in Assumptions** – In both the current and prior years, the actuarial report did not have any changes in assumptions.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

**Net Pension Liability (Continued)** 

#### 1. CalPERS Plans (Continued)

**Discount Rate** – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The cash flows used in the testing were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows were considered. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

| A sect Class (a)    | New Strategic | Real Return Years | Real Return Years |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Asset Class (a)     | Allocation    | 1-10 (b)          | 11+(c)            |
| Global Equity       | 50.00%        | 4.80%             | 5.98%             |
| Global Fixed Income | 28.00%        | 1.00%             | 2.62%             |
| Inflation Sensitive | 0.00%         | 0.77%             | 1.81%             |
| Private Equity      | 8.00%         | 6.30%             | 7.23%             |
| Real Estate         | 13.00%        | 3.75%             | 4.93%             |
| Liquidity           | 1.00%         | 0.00%             | -0.92%            |

(a) In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities;

Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(b) an expected inflation of 2.00% for this period

(c) an expected inflation of 2.92% for this period

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

The net pension liability for the PARS Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, using an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

**Actuarial Assumptions** – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date                       | June 30, 2017  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Measurement Date                     | June 30, 2019  |
| Actuarial Cost Method                | Entry Age Normal   |
| Actuarial Assumptions:               |  |
| Discount Rate                        | 6.50%  |
| Inflation                            | 2.75%  |
| Salary Increases Including Inflation | Graded rates based on years of services, 3.50% after 30 years of services            |
| Payroll Growth                       | 3.00%  |
| Investment Rate of Return            | 6.50%  |
| Pre-Retirement Mortality             | Consistent with Non-Industrial rates used to value the Miscellaneous CALPERS Pension |
|                                      | Plans  |
| Post Retirement Benefit Increase     | CalPERS 1997-2011 Healthy Retiree Tables (sex distinct) with an assumed base year of |
|                                      | 2008 with full generational improvements using Scale AA                              |
|                                      |  |

**Change in Assumptions** – There were no changes in assumptions for the current year. In the prior year, discount rate and investment rate of return were lowered from 7.00% to 6.50%.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.50 percent.

A formal cash flow projection was not performed as described under Paragraph 27 of GASB Statement 68. However, Paragraph 29 allows for alternative methods to confirm the sufficiency of the Net Position if the evaluations "can be made with sufficient reliability without a separate projection of cash flows into and out of the pension plan..." In our professional judgment, adherence to the actuarial funding policy described above will result in the pension plan's projected Fiduciary Net Position being greater than or equal to the benefit payments projected for each future period. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan (Continued)

#### **Discount Rate (Continued)**

The best estimate for the long-term expected rate of return of 6.50 percent was determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return presented as arithmetic and geometric means by asset class.

|                          |                   | Long-Term          | Long-Term          |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                          |                   | Expected           | Expected           |
|                          |                   | Arithmetic Real    | Geometric Real     |
| Asset Class              | Target Allocation | Rate of Return (a) | Rate of Return (b) |
| U.S. Cash                | 3.23%             | 0.71%              | 0.71%              |
| U.S. Core Fixed Income   | 35.50%            | 1.83%              | 1.73%              |
| U.S. Equity Market       | 46.51%            | 4.71%              | 3.52%              |
| Foreign Developed Equity | 6.88%             | 6.06%              | 4.55%              |
| Emerging Market Equities | 5.22%             | 8.23%              | 5.43%              |
| U.S. REITs               | 2.66%             | 5.05%              | 3.42%              |

(a) Assumed inflation: 2.21% mean and 1.65% standard deviation

(b) Assumed inflation: 2.20% mean and 1.65% standard deviation

### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents SDTI's net pension liability at June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what SDTI's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

|  | CalPERS Plan              |    |                     |    | PARS Plan          |    |                    |  |
|--|---------------------------|----|---------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|--|
|  | <br>2020                  |    | 2019                |    | 2020               |    | 2019               |  |
| 1% Decrease<br>Net Pension Liability           | \$<br>6.15%<br>57,149,081 | \$ | 6.15%<br>51,421,098 | \$ | 5.50%<br>2,770,019 | \$ | 5.50%<br>2,795,751 |  |
| Current Discount Rate<br>Net Pension Liability | \$<br>7.15%<br>33,629,624 | \$ | 7.15%<br>29,552,949 | \$ | 6.50%<br>1,716,637 | \$ | 6.50%<br>1,766,423 |  |
| 1% Increase<br>Net Pension Liability           | \$<br>8.15%<br>14,258,024 | \$ | 8.15%<br>11,540,308 | \$ | 7.50%<br>766,611   | \$ | 7.50%<br>843,767   |  |

## C. SDTI (Continued)

#### **Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability |             | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position |             | 1  | Net Pension<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2019                                     | \$                         | 151,012,735 | \$                             | 121,459,786 | \$ | 29,552,949               |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |             |                                |             |    |                          |
| Service cost  |                            | 4,304,517   |                                | -           |    | 4,304,517                |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     |                            | 10,947,906  |                                | -           |    | 10,947,906               |
| Changes of assumptions                                      |                            | -           |                                | -           |    | -                        |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          |                            | 2,647,270   |                                | -           |    | 2,647,270                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions |                            | (5,389,412) |                                | (5,389,412) |    | -                        |
| Net Plan to Plan resource movement                          |                            | -           |                                | -           |    | -                        |
| Contributions - employer                                    |                            | -           |                                | 3,824,864   |    | (3,824,864)              |
| Contributions - employee                                    |                            | -           |                                | 2,075,270   |    | (2,075,270)              |
| Net investment income                                       |                            | -           |                                | 8,009,279   |    | (8,009,279)              |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | -           | _                              | (86,395)    |    | 86,395                   |
| Net Changes   |                            | 12,510,281  |                                | 8,433,606   |    | 4,076,675                |
| Balance at June 30, 2020                                    | \$                         | 163,523,016 | \$                             | 129,893,392 | \$ | 33,629,624               |

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability |             | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position |             | 1  | Net Pension<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2018                                     | \$                         | 143,524,344 | \$                             | 112,197,589 | \$ | 31,326,755               |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |             |                                |             |    |                          |
| Service cost  |                            | 4,029,579   |                                | -           |    | 4,029,579                |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     |                            | 10,112,324  |                                | -           |    | 10,112,324               |
| Changes of assumptions                                      |                            | (1,064,034) |                                | -           |    | (1,064,034)              |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          |                            | (498,533)   |                                | -           |    | (498,533)                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions |                            | (5,090,945) |                                | (5,090,945) |    | -                        |
| Net Plan to Plan resource movement                          |                            | -           |                                | (281)       |    | 281                      |
| Contributions - employer                                    |                            | -           |                                | 3,342,623   |    | (3,342,623)              |
| Contributions - employee                                    |                            | -           |                                | 2,034,672   |    | (2,034,672)              |
| Net investment income                                       |                            | -           |                                | 9,482,977   |    | (9,482,977)              |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | -           |                                | (506,849)   |    | 506,849                  |
| Net Changes   |                            | 7,488,391   |                                | 9,262,197   |    | (1,773,806)              |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                                    | \$                         | 151,012,735 | \$                             | 121,459,786 | \$ | 29,552,949               |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

## C. SDTI (Continued)

## Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability |           | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position |           | N  | let Pension<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|----|--------------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2019                                     | \$                         | 8,639,945 | \$                             | 6,873,522 | \$ | 1,766,423                |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |           |                                |           |    |                          |
| Service cost  |                            | 226,689   |                                | -         |    | 226,689                  |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     |                            | 565,523   |                                | -         |    | 565,523                  |
| Changes of assumptions                                      |                            | -         |                                | -         |    | -                        |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          |                            | -         |                                | -         |    | -                        |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions |                            | (337,875) |                                | (337,875) |    | -                        |
| Contributions - employer                                    |                            | -         |                                | 443,125   |    | (443,125)                |
| Contributions - employee                                    |                            | -         |                                | -         |    | -                        |
| Net investment income                                       |                            | -         |                                | 413,503   |    | (413,503)                |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | -         |                                | (14,630)  |    | 14,630                   |
| Net Changes   |                            | 454,337   |                                | 504,123   |    | (49,786)                 |
| Balance at June 30, 2020                                    | \$                         | 9,094,282 | \$                             | 7,377,645 | \$ | 1,716,637                |

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability |           | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position |           | Net Pension<br>Liability |           |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Balance at July 1, 2018                                     | \$                         | 8,346,429 | \$                             | 6,195,930 | \$                       | 2,150,499 |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |           |                                |           |                          |           |
| Service cost  |                            | 198,627   |                                | -         |                          | 198,627   |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     |                            | 587,363   |                                | -         |                          | 587,363   |
| Changes of assumptions                                      |                            | 473,927   |                                | -         |                          | 473,927   |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          |                            | (652,788) |                                | -         |                          | (652,788) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions |                            | (313,613) |                                | (313,613) |                          | -         |
| Contributions - employer                                    |                            | -         |                                | 549,296   |                          | (549,296) |
| Contributions - employee                                    |                            | -         |                                | -         |                          | -         |
| Net investment income                                       |                            | -         |                                | 458,921   |                          | (458,921) |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | -         |                                | (17,012)  |                          | 17,012    |
| Net Changes   |                            | 293,516   |                                | 677,592   |                          | (384,076) |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                                    | \$                         | 8,639,945 | \$                             | 6,873,522 | \$                       | 1,766,423 |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about the PARS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTI recognized pension expense of \$7,446,314 and \$5,173,520, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTI reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | CalPERS Plans        |             |                     |             |                      |           |          |                     |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|
|   |                      | 20          | 20                  |             |                      |           |          |                     |
|   | Deferred<br>Outflows |             | Deferred<br>Inflows |             | Deferred<br>Outflows |           |          | Deferred<br>Inflows |
|   |                      | f Resources |                     | f Resources |                      | Resources |          | f Resources         |
| Contributions made after measurement date   | \$                   | 4,532,160   | \$                  | -           | \$                   | 3,824,864 | \$       | -                   |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                |                      | 2,204,517   |                     | (1,402,959) |                      | 158,950   |          | (2,162,417)         |
| Changes in assumptions  |                      | 3,332,178   |                     | (798,234)   |                      | 5,085,955 |          | (1,436,635)         |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments |                      | -           |                     | (543,225)   |                      | 285,018   |          |                     |
| Total   | \$                   | 10,068,855  | \$                  | (2,744,418) | \$                   | 9,354,787 | \$       | (3,599,052)         |
|   |                      |             |                     | PARS        | S Plan               | l         |          |                     |
|   |                      | 20          | 20                  |             |                      | 20        | 019      |                     |
|   |                      | Deferred    | Deferred            |             | Deferred             |           | Deferred |                     |
|   |                      | Outflows    |                     | Inflows     | Outflows             |           | Inflows  |                     |
|   |                      | f Resources |                     | f Resources |                      | Resources |          | f Resources         |
| Contributions made after measurement date   | \$                   | 418,735     | \$                  | -           | \$                   | 435,748   | \$       | -                   |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                |                      | -           |                     | (227,335)   |                      | -         |          | (487,781)           |
| Changes in assumptions  |                      | 195,026     |                     | -           |                      | 426,943   |          | -                   |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments |                      | -           |                     | (1,015)     |                      | 40,356    |          |                     |
| Total   | \$                   | 613,761     | \$                  | (228,350)   | \$                   | 903,047   | \$       | (487,781)           |

The combined \$4,950,895 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the two plans will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to \$4,260,612 for the previous year.

## C. SDTI (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

As of the measurement date, June 30, 2019, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30 | SD | TI CalPERS<br>Plan | SDTI PARS<br>Plan |          |  |  |
|-----------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------|----------|--|--|
| Julie 30              |    | 1 1011             |                   | 1 1411   |  |  |
| 2021                  | \$ | 1,714,227          | \$                | 4,081    |  |  |
| 2022                  |    | 333,552            |                   | (48,337) |  |  |
| 2023                  |    | 79,932             |                   | 3,697    |  |  |
| 2024                  |    | 664,566            |                   | 7,235    |  |  |
| 2025                  |    | -                  |                   | -        |  |  |
| Total                 | \$ | 2,792,277          | \$                | (33,324) |  |  |

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30 | SD | TI CalPERS<br>Plan | SD | TI PARS<br>Plan |
|-----------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------------|
| 2020                  | \$ | 1,796,861          | \$ | 41,782          |
| 2021                  |    | 1,049,660          |    | (3,154)         |
| 2022                  |    | (331,015)          |    | (55,572)        |
| 2023                  |    | (584,635)          |    | (3,538)         |
| 2024                  |    | -                  |    | -               |
| Total                 | \$ | 1,930,871          | \$ | (20,482)        |

#### Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2020, SDTI reported a payable of \$219,094 to CalPERS and \$3,326 to PARS for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plans required for the fiscal year compared to \$343,069 payable to CalPERS and \$48,765 payable to PARS for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### D. SDTC

#### **General Information about the Pension Plans**

**Plan Description** - The San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Employee Retirement Plan (Plan), a singleemployer defined benefit plan, is currently open to all full-time non-contract employees and certain part-time noncontract employees who have completed one year of service in which they have worked at least 1,000 hours. For contract employees to be eligible for participation in the defined benefit plan, the employee must have been hired before November 25, 2012 if they are an Amalgamated Transit Union (ATU) Local 1309 member, or before April 28, 2011 if they are an International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) Local 465 member.

Beginning in FY 2011, SDTC negotiated changes to retirement benefits for ATU Local 1309 members and IBEW Local 465 members. ATU Local 1309 represented employees hired after November 25, 2012 and IBEW local 465 represented employees hired after April 28, 2011 will receive their retirement benefits from a defined contribution 401(a) plan. Based on the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement, SDTC contributes a fixed percentage of each employee's gross wages to a 401(a) account and matches voluntary employee contributions up to a maximum of 2% of the employees' gross wages.

The SDTC Plan issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The financial report may be obtained by writing to San Diego Transit Corporation, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

**Benefits Provided** – The SDTC Plan provides retirement, termination, and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to eligible Plan members and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

The Plan's provisions and benefits as of June 30, 2020 are as follows:

|                                      | San Diego Transit Pension Plan - Non-Contract Employee |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hire date                            | Prior to January 1, 2013                               | On or after January 1, 2013            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit formula                      | 2% @ 55  | 2% @ 62                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit vesting schedule             | 5 years service  | 5 years service                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit payments                     | Monthly for life                                       | Monthly for life                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Average Compensation Period    | 12 months  | 36 months                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement age                       | 53-63  | 52-67                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| compensation                         | 1.742%-2.418%  | 1.0%-2.5%                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required employee contribution rates | 8.00%  | 6.25%                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required employer contribution rates | 50.93%   | 52.68%                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Retirement Death Benefit         | 50% Jo   | oint & Survivor                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Post-Retirement Death Benefit        | Based or   | benefit election                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 1.5% times average monthly                             | final earnings times credited years of |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-Industrial Standard Disability   | C I  | service                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| COLA                                 | Lesser   | of CPI or 2.0%                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)

|                                      | SDTC Contract Employees    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                      | ATU - Closed Plan          | IBEW - Closed Plan                     |  |  |  |  |
| Hire date                            | Prior to November 25, 2012 | Prior to January 1, 2013               |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit formula                      | 2% @ 55                    | 2% @ 55                                |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit vesting schedule             | 5 years service            | 5 years service                        |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit payments                     | Monthly for life           | Monthly for life                       |  |  |  |  |
| Final Average Compensation Period    | 36 months                  | 36 months                              |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement age                       | 53-63                      | 55-65                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| compensation                         | 1.742%-2.418%              | 2.0%-2.418%                            |  |  |  |  |
| Required employee contribution rates | 8.00%                      | 8.00%                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Required employer contribution rates | 50.93%                     | 50.93%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Retirement Death Benefit         | 50% Jo                     | pint & Survivor                        |  |  |  |  |
| Post-Retirement Death Benefit        | Based or                   | n benefit election                     |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 1.5% times average monthly | final earnings times credited years of |  |  |  |  |
| Disability                           |                            | service                                |  |  |  |  |

**Employees Covered** – At June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Plan:

|  | 2020  | 2019 |  |
|--|-------|------|--|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 1,011 | 975  |  |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 218   | 230  |  |
| Active employees   | 424   | 462  |  |

**Contributions** – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the period ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date), the active employee contribution rate is 6.25-8.00% of annual pay, and the average employer's contribution rate is 51.37% of annual payroll compared to 6.25-8.00% and 43.86% for the previous year.

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Plan were as follows:

|                          | 2020             | <br>2019         |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Contributions - employer | \$<br>13,632,820 | \$<br>13,020,223 |
| Contributions - employee | 2,074,025        | 1,751,616        |

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### **Net Pension Liability**

SDTC's net pension liability is measured as the total pension liability less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of July 1, 2019, using an annual actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities in the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| July 1, 2019   |
|--|
| July 1, 2019   |
| Individual entry age to final decrement  |
|  |
| 6.75%  |
| 2.75%  |
| 2.75% plus merit component based on employee classification and years of service   |
| ( 750/   |
| 6.75%  |
| RP-2000 Tables using male rates for both male and female members with generational |
| improvements using Scale MP-2015   |
| 2.00%  |
|  |

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

**Changes in Assumptions** – In the current year, the expected rate of return on assets decreased from 7.00% to 6.75%. In the previous year, the valuation salary changed from using the most recent pensionable pay preceding the valuation date to a two-year average of pay from the two years preceding the valuation date. This method change was done to mitigate fluctuations in overtime pay year over year which better reflects future salary expectations.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%.

We have assumed that the employees will continue to contribute to the Plan at the required rates and the employer will continue the historical and legally required practice of contributing to the Plan based on an actuarially determined contribution, reflecting a payment equal to annual Normal Cost, a portion of the expected Administrative Expenses, and an amount necessary to amortize the remaining Unfunded Actuarial Liability as of June 30, 2012, over a closed 25-year period (18 years remaining as of the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuation). Actuarial gains and losses in plan years after June 30, 2012 are amortized over closed 15-year periods as a level dollar amount.

A formal cash flow projection was not performed as described under Paragraph 27 of GASB Statement 68. However, Paragraph 29 allows for alternative methods to confirm the sufficiency of the Net Position if the evaluations "can be made with sufficient reliability without a separate projection of cash flows into and out of the pension plan..." In our professional judgment, adherence to the actuarial funding policy described above will result in the pension plan's projected Fiduciary Net Position being greater than or equal to the benefit payments projected for each future period. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

**Net Pension Liability (Continued)** 

#### **Discount Rate (Continued)**

According to Paragraph 30 of GASB Statement 68, the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expenses but without reduction for pension plan administrative expenses. The 6.75% investment return assumption used in the Total Pension Liability is net of investment expenses only.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The critical inputs of the asset allocation model are the expected risk, return and correlations of different asset classes.

|                            | Strategic  | Real Return | Real Return |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Asset Class                | Allocation | Years 1-10  | Years 11+   |
| United States Equity       | 25.00%     | 5.30%       | 5.30%       |
| International Equity       | 20.00%     | 7.70%       | 7.70%       |
| Fixed Income               | 35.00%     | 0.50%       | 0.50%       |
| Alternatives (Multi-Asset) | 20.00%     | 3.50%       | 3.50%       |

(a) an expected inflation of 2.5% is used.

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following presents the net pension liability for the SDTC Plan as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what SDTC's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

|                       | 2020              | 2019 |             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1% Decrease           | 5.75%             |      | 6.00%       |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>178,269,254 | \$   | 165,940,641 |  |  |  |
| Current Discount Rate | 6.75%             |      | 7.00%       |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>144,780,361 | \$   | 134,061,376 |  |  |  |
| 1% Increase           | 7.75%             |      | 8.00%       |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability | \$<br>116,375,578 | \$   | 106,995,199 |  |  |  |

### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### **Changes in Net Pension Liability**

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the SDTC Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position | Net Pension<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2019                                     | \$ 300,300,433             | \$ 166,239,057                 | \$ 134,061,376           |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost  | 3,345,262                  | -                              | 3,345,262                |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     | 20,568,075                 | -                              | 20,568,075               |
| Changes of assumptions                                      | 7,536,766                  | -                              | 7,536,766                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          | 3,139,304                  | -                              | 3,139,304                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (19,969,862)               | (19,969,862)                   | -                        |
| Contributions - employer                                    | -                          | 13,633,181                     | (13,633,181)             |
| Contributions - employee                                    | -                          | 2,074,025                      | (2,074,025)              |
| Net investment income                                       | -                          | 8,415,801                      | (8,415,801)              |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | (252,585)                      | 252,585                  |
| Net Changes   | 14,619,545                 | 3,900,560                      | 10,718,985               |
| Balance at June 30, 2020                                    | \$ 314,919,978             | \$ 170,139,617                 | \$ 144,780,361           |

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the SDTC Plan is as follows:

|   | Total Pension<br>Liability | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position | Net Pension<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2018                                     | \$ 296,010,712             | \$ 161,635,007                 | \$ 134,375,705           |
| Changes in the year:  |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost  | 3,559,738                  | -                              | 3,559,738                |
| Interest on the total pension liability                     | 20,325,978                 | -                              | 20,325,978               |
| Changes of assumptions                                      | (640,322)                  | -                              | (640,322)                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience          | (240,474)                  | -                              | (240,474)                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (18,715,199)               | (18,715,199)                   | -                        |
| Contributions - employer                                    | -                          | 13,020,223                     | (13,020,223)             |
| Contributions - employee                                    | -                          | 1,751,616                      | (1,751,616)              |
| Net investment income                                       | -                          | 8,792,300                      | (8,792,300)              |
| Administrative expense                                      |                            | (244,890)                      | 244,890                  |
| Net Changes   | 4,289,721                  | 4,604,050                      | (314,329)                |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                                    | \$ 300,300,433             | \$ 166,239,057                 | \$ 134,061,376           |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about the SDTC Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports. The financial report may be obtained by writing to San Diego Transit Corporation, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTC recognized pension expense of \$21,959,266 and \$24,465,090, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  |          | 20          |              |                   | 20 | 19          |              |           |  |
|--|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|----|-------------|--------------|-----------|--|
|  | Deferred |             |              | Deferred Deferred |    |             | Ι            | Deferred  |  |
|  | Outflows |             |              | flows             |    | Outflows    |              | Inflows   |  |
|  | 0        | f Resources | of Resources |                   | 0  | f Resources | of Resources |           |  |
| Contributions made after the measurement date        | \$       | 14,709,813  | \$           | -                 | \$ | 13,632,820  | \$           | -         |  |
| Changes in assumptions                               |          | 3,768,383   |              | -                 |    | -           |              | (320,161) |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   |          | 1,569,652   |              | -                 |    | 395,229     |              | (120,237) |  |
| Differences between projected and actual earnings on |          |             |              |                   |    |             |              |           |  |
| pension plan investments                             |          | 5,675,174   |              | -                 |    | 8,665,478   |              | -         |  |
| Total  | \$       | 25,723,022  | \$           | -                 | \$ | 22,693,527  | \$           | (440,398) |  |

The \$14,709,813 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to \$13,632,820 for the previous year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30 | Amounts          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 2021                  | \$<br>8,549,161  |
| 2022                  | 762,209          |
| 2023                  | 1,088,723        |
| 2024                  | 613,116          |
| 2025                  | <br>-            |
| Total                 | \$<br>11,013,209 |

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions were:

| Year Ended |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| June 30    | <br>Amounts     |
| 2020       | \$<br>5,397,593 |
| 2021       | 2,598,012       |
| 2022       | 149,095         |
| 2023       | 475,609         |
| 2024       | <br>-           |
| Total      | \$<br>8,620,309 |

## D. SDTC (Continued)

#### Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2020, SDTC reported a payable of \$1,245,955 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the fiscal year compared to \$1,150,062 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### Note 13 – Other Required Individual Disclosures

SDTC and SDTI had unrestricted (deficits) of (161,014,994) and (11,933,573) as of June 30, 2020 compared to (155,432,063) and (14,343,439) for the year ended June 30, 2019. These deficits are primarily a result of the implementation of GASB 68 & 75 as well as timing difference between recognition of expenses on an accrual basis and when those expenses are funded by subsidy transfers for SDTC and SDTI.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)

This page intentionally left blank.

# SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

MTS

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:   | <br>2019         | <br>2018         | <br>2017         | <br>2016         | <br>2015        | <br>2014        |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Proportion of the net pension liability   | 0.13726%         | 0.13473%         | 0.13531%         | 0.13477%         | 0.14142%        | 0.13277%        |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability                                  | \$<br>14,064,659 | \$<br>12,982,663 | \$<br>13,418,753 | \$<br>11,661,984 | \$<br>9,707,169 | \$<br>8,261,550 |
| Covered payroll   | \$<br>12,892,323 | \$<br>12,873,186 | \$<br>11,809,510 | \$<br>11,078,469 | \$<br>9,954,718 | \$<br>9,277,782 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll | 109.09%          | 100.85%          | 113.63%          | 105.27%          | 97.51%          | 89.05%          |
| Plan's fiduciary net position as percentage of the total pension liability        | 75.16%           | 75.65%           | 72.65%           | 72.53%           | 75.07%          | 77.50%          |
| Proportionate share of aggregate employer contributions                           | \$<br>1,763,681  | \$<br>1,536,182  | \$<br>1,348,728  | \$<br>1,896,142  | \$<br>1,998,897 | \$<br>755,170   |

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTI CALPERS PLANS (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:   | 2019   | 2018  | 2017   | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b><br>Service Cost<br>Interest on total pension liability   | \$ 4,304,517<br>10,947,906   | \$ 4,029,579<br>10,112,324  | \$ 3,882,206<br>9,611,237  | \$ 3,580,302<br>9,201,415   | \$ 3,615,793<br>8,554,525   | \$ 3,721,950<br>7,982,614   |
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | 2,647,270  | (498,533)   | (2,759,754)  | 375,697   | (510,309)   | -   |
| Changes in assumptions<br>Changes in benefit terms<br>Benefit payments, including refunds of employee   | -  | (1,064,034)   | 8,593,509  | -   | (2,274,755)   | -   |
| contributions   | (5,389,412)  | (5,090,945)   | (4,901,765)  | (4,345,171)   | (3,799,240)   | (3,155,596)   |
| Net change in total pension liability   | 12,510,281   | 7,488,391   | 14,425,433   | 8,812,243   | 5,586,014   | 8,548,968   |
| Total pension liability - beginning   | 151,012,735  | 143,524,344   | 129,098,911  | 120,286,668   | 114,700,654   | 106,151,686   |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)  | \$163,523,016  | \$151,012,735   | \$143,524,344  | \$ 129,098,911  | \$120,286,668   | \$114,700,654   |
| <ul> <li>Plan fiduciary net position</li> <li>Contributions - employer</li> <li>Contributions - employee</li> <li>Net investment income</li> <li>Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions</li> <li>Net plan to plan resource movement</li> <li>Administrative expense</li> <li>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</li> <li>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</li> <li>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</li> </ul> | \$ 3,824,864<br>2,075,270<br>8,009,279<br>(5,389,412)<br>(86,676)<br>281<br>8,433,606<br>121,459,786<br>\$ 129,893,392 | \$ 3,342,623<br>2,034,672<br>9,482,977<br>(5,090,945)<br>(281)<br>(506,849)<br>9,262,197<br>112,197,589<br>\$ 121,459,786 | \$ 2,835,680<br>1,806,506<br>11,214,548<br>(4,901,765)<br>(149,699)<br>10,805,270<br>101,392,319<br>\$ 112,197,589 | \$ 2,659,911<br>1,778,990<br>628,353<br>(4,345,171)<br>(61,391)<br>660,692<br>100,731,627<br>\$ 101,392,319 | \$ 2,553,900<br>1,839,206<br>2,204,904<br>(3,799,240)<br>(113,387)<br>2,685,383<br>98,046,244<br>\$ 100,731,627 | \$ 2,498,345<br>2,179,194<br>14,416,106<br>(3,155,596)<br>-<br>-<br>15,938,049<br>82,108,195<br>\$ 98,046,244 |
| Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)  | \$ 33,629,624  | \$ 29,552,949   | \$ 31,326,755  | \$ 27,706,592   | \$ 19,555,041   | \$ 16,654,410   |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability  | 79.43%   | 80.43%  | 78.17%   | 78.54%  | 83.74%  | 85.48%  |
| Covered payroll   | \$ 29,886,251  | \$ 27,790,199   | \$ 26,643,371  | \$ 27,247,357   | \$ 26,965,416   | \$ 26,268,261   |
| Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll   | 112.53%  | 106.34%   | 117.58%  | 101.69%   | 72.52%  | 63.40%  |

#### Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2018 valuation date.

#### Changes of assumptions:

\*2018 - Demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance to CalPERS Experience Study and Review December 2017

\*2017 - Discount rate decreased to 7.15 percent from 7.65 percent

\*2015 - Discount rate increased to 7.65 percent from 7.50 percent

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTI PARS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:   | 2019   | 2018   | 2017   | 2016  | 2015   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b><br>Service Cost<br>Interest on total pension liability<br>Differences between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions<br>Changes in benefit terms   | \$<br>226,689<br>565,523<br>-<br>-   | \$<br>198,627<br>587,363<br>(652,788)<br>473,927                                       | \$<br>230,296<br>556,089<br>-<br>-   | \$<br>223,588<br>523,457<br>(166,133)<br>321,921  | \$<br>267,889<br>480,808<br>-<br>-   |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions   | (337,875)  | (313,613)  | (302,460)  | (273,201)   | (229,364)  |
| Net change in total pension liability   | <br>454,337  | 293,516  | <br>483,925  | <br>629,632   | 519,333  |
| Total pension liability - beginning   | <br>8,639,945  | <br>8,346,429  | <br>7,862,504  | <br>7,232,872   | <br>6,713,539  |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)  | \$<br>9,094,282  | \$<br>8,639,945  | \$<br>8,346,429  | \$<br>7,862,504   | \$<br>7,232,872  |
| <ul> <li>Plan fiduciary net position</li> <li>Contributions - employer</li> <li>Contributions - employee</li> <li>Net investment income</li> <li>Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions</li> <li>Administrative expense</li> <li>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</li> <li>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</li> <li>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</li> </ul> | \$<br>443,125<br>413,503<br>(337,875)<br>(14,630)<br>504,123<br>6,873,522<br>7,377,645 | \$<br>549,296<br>458,921<br>(313,613)<br>(17,012)<br>677,592<br>6,195,930<br>6,873,522 | \$<br>605,864<br>638,858<br>(302,460)<br>(13,417)<br>928,845<br>5,267,085<br>6,195,930 | \$<br>547,473<br>(59,981)<br>(273,201)<br>(14,665)<br>199,626<br>5,067,459<br>5,267,085 | \$<br>590,203<br>127,592<br>(229,364)<br>(12,186)<br>476,245<br>4,591,214<br>5,067,459 |
| Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)  | \$<br>1,716,637  | \$<br>1,766,423  | \$<br>2,150,499  | \$<br>2,595,419   | \$<br>2,165,413  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension<br>liability<br>Covered payroll  | \$<br>81.12%<br>4,909,640  | \$<br>79.56%<br>4,766,641  | \$<br>74.23%<br>5,170,611  | \$<br>66.99%<br>5,020,011   | \$<br>70.06%<br>4,943,557  |
| Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll   | 34.96%   | 37.06%   | 41.59%   | 51.70%  | 43.80%   |

#### Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes. The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2018 valuation date.

#### Changes in Assumption:

\*2018 - Investment rate of return decreased from 7.0 to 6.5 percent

\*2016 - Inflation rate decreased from 3.0 to 2.75 percent

\*2016 - Salary scale, retirement and pre-retirement mortality assumptions were updated.

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTC PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:                                    | 2019                   | 2018                   | 2017           | 2016                      | 2015           | 2014           |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total Pension Liability  |                        |                        |                |                           |                |                |
| Service Cost   | \$ 3,345,262           | \$ 3,559,738           | \$ 3,660,961   | \$ 3,469,595              | \$ 3,590,766   | \$ 3,908,376   |
| Interest on total pension liability  | 20,568,075             | 20,325,978             | 19,885,608     | 18,865,499                | 18,434,275     | 17,812,979     |
| Differences between expected and actual                                    | 2 120 201              | (240.474)              | 1 105 605      | (0.154.455)               | 010 070        | 2 005 002      |
| experience   | 3,139,304<br>7,536,766 | (240,474)<br>(640,322) | 1,185,687      | (2,174,475)<br>29,699,872 | 812,878        | 2,905,692      |
| Changes in assumptions<br>Changes in benefit terms                         | 7,550,700              | (040,322)              | -              | 29,099,872                | -              | -              |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee                            |                        |                        |                |                           |                |                |
| contributions  | (19,969,862)           | (18,715,199)           | (17,977,346)   | (17,350,158)              | (16,584,043)   | (15,466,924)   |
| Net change in total pension liability                                      | 14,619,545             | 4,289,721              | 6,754,910      | 32,510,333                | 6,253,876      | 9,160,123      |
| Total pension liability - beginning  | 300,300,433            | 296,010,712            | 289,255,802    | 256,745,469               | 250,491,593    | 241,331,470    |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)                                       | \$ 314,919,978         | \$ 300,300,433         | \$296,010,712  | \$ 289,255,802            | \$256,745,469  | \$ 250,491,593 |
| Plan fiduciary net position  |                        |                        |                |                           |                |                |
| Contributions - employer   | \$ 13,633,181          | \$ 13,020,223          | \$ 12,649,101  | \$ 10,711,282             | \$ 11,352,628  | \$ 12,628,190  |
| Contributions - employee   | 2,074,025              | 1,751,616              | 2,047,593      | 1,754,869                 | 1,363,092      | 899,791        |
| Net investment income  | 8,415,801              | 8,792,300              | 12,216,936     | (540,093)                 | (2,018,866)    | 18,417,439     |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee                            |                        |                        |                |                           |                |                |
| contributions  | (19,969,862)           | (18,715,199)           | (17,977,346)   | (17,350,158)              | (16,584,043)   | (15,466,924)   |
| Administrative expense   | (252,585)              | (244,890)              | (234,128)      | (290,381)                 | (262,808)      | (258,142)      |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position                                  | 3,900,560              | 4,604,050              | 8,702,156      | (5,714,481)               | (6,149,997)    | 16,220,354     |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning                                    | 166,239,057            | 161,635,007            | 152,932,851    | 158,647,332               | 164,797,329    | 148,576,975    |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)                                   | \$ 170,139,617         | \$ 166,239,057         | \$ 161,635,007 | \$ 152,932,851            | \$ 158,647,332 | \$ 164,797,329 |
| Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)                                   | \$ 144,780,361         | \$ 134,061,376         | \$ 134,375,705 | \$ 136,322,951            | \$ 98,098,137  | \$ 85,694,264  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 54.03%                 | 55.36%                 | 54.60%         | 52.87%                    | 61.79%         | 65.79%         |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 27,121,687          | \$ 29,672,305          | \$ 31,660,643  | \$ 31,048,663             | \$ 32,658,827  | \$ 32,313,553  |
| Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll              | 533.82%                | 451.81%                | 424.43%        | 439.06%                   | 300.37%        | 265.20%        |

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation date.

#### Changes of assumptions:

\*2019 - Investment rate of return decreased from 7.0 to 6.75%

\*2018 - Valuation salary changed from using the most recent pensionable pay preceding the valuation date to a two-year average of pay from the two years preceding the valuation date

\*2016 - Investment rate of return decreased from 7.5 to 7.0 percent

\*2016 - Inflation decreased from 3.0 to 2.75 percent

\*2016 - Revisions were made to merit pay increases, mortality, disability, service retirements and terminations

# SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS MTS

(LAST TEN YEARS\*) Fiscal Year Ended June 30: 2020 2019 2018 2017 2016 2015 2014 Actuarially determined contribution 2,320,104 2,041,117 1,896,639 1,731,711 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,582,497 \$ 1,559,846 \$ 1,537,079 \$ Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution (2,320,104) (2,041,117) (1,896,639) (1,731,711) (1,582,497) (1,559,846) (1,537,079) Contribution deficiency (excess) 9,277,782 Covered payroll \$ 13,715,993 \$ 12,892,323 \$ 12,873,186 \$ 11,809,510 \$ 11,078,469 \$ 9,954,718 \$ Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll 16.92% 15.83% 14.73% 14.66% 14.28% 15.67% 16.57%

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumption used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2016 funding valuation report.

| Actuarial cost method      | Entry Age Normal  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Amortization method/period | For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report   |
| Asset valuation method     | Market value of assets  |
| Inflation                  | 2.50%   |
| Salary increases           | Varies based on entry age and service   |
| Payroll growth             | 2.750%  |
| Investment rate of return  | 7.375% net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses   |
| Retirement age             | The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 and 2011.   |
| Mortality                  | The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2011. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates include 20 years of projected mortality improvement using Scale BB published by the Actuaries. |

## SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTI CALPERS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30:   | 2020          | 2019          | 2018          | 2017          | 2016          | 2015          | 2014          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 4,532,160  | \$ 3,824,864  | \$ 3,266,081  | \$ 2,835,680  | \$ 2,659,911  | \$ 2,553,900  | \$ 2,498,345  |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | (4,532,160)   | (3,824,864)   | (3,266,081)   | (2,835,680)   | (2,659,911)   | (2,553,900)   | (2,498,345)   |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 31,913,060 | \$ 29,886,251 | \$ 27,790,199 | \$ 26,643,371 | \$ 27,247,357 | \$ 26,965,416 | \$ 26,268,261 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 14.20%        | 12.80%        | 11.75%        | 10.64%        | 9.76%         | 9.47%         | 9.51%         |

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2016 funding valuation report.

| Actuarial cost method      | Entry Age Normal  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Amortization method/period | For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report   |
| Asset valuation method     | Market value of assets  |
| Inflation                  | 2.75%   |
| Salary increases           | Varies based on entry age and service   |
| Payroll growth             | 3.000%  |
| Investment rate of return  | 7.375% net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses   |
| Retirement age             | The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 and 2011.   |
| Mortality                  | The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2011. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates include 20 years of projected mortality improvement using Scale BB published by the Actuaries. |

## SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTI PARS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30:   | 2020 |           | 2019 |           | 2018 |           | 2017 |           | 2016 |           | 2015 |           | 2014 |           |
|--|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$   | 408,250   | \$   | 459,504   | \$   | 460,930   | \$   | 499,993   | \$   | 445,465   | \$   | 546,873   | \$   | 463,079   |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution |      | (418,735) |      | (435,748) |      | (549,296) |      | (605,864) |      | (547,473) |      | (590,203) |      | (453,934) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$   | (10,485)  | \$   | 23,756    | \$   | (88,366)  | \$   | (105,871) | \$   | (102,008) | \$   | (43,330)  | \$   | 9,145     |
| Covered payroll  | \$   | 4,351,424 | \$   | 4,909,640 | \$   | 4,766,641 | \$   | 5,170,611 | \$   | 5,020,011 | \$   | 4,943,557 | \$   | 5,984,089 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     |      | 9.62%     |      | 8.88%     |      | 11.52%    |      | 11.72%    |      | 10.91%    |      | 11.94%    |      | 7.59%     |

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2017 funding valuation report.

| Valuation date            | June 30, 2017                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method     | Entry Age Normal                      |
| Amortization method       | Level dollar                          |
| Amortization period       | 16 years as of valuation date         |
| Asset valuation method    | 5-year smoothed market                |
| Inflation                 | 2.75%                                 |
| Salary increases          | Varies based on entry age and service |
| Payroll growth            | 3.00%                                 |
| Investment rate of return | 6.50%                                 |

## SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTC PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30:   | 2020          | 2019          | 2018          | 2017          | 2016          | 2015          | 2014          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 14,709,813 | \$ 13,632,820 | \$ 13,020,223 | \$ 12,649,101 | \$ 10,711,282 | \$ 11,352,628 | \$ 12,628,190 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | (14,709,813)  | (13,632,820)  | (13,020,223)  | (12,649,101)  | (10,711,282)  | (11,352,628)  | (12,628,190)  |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$-           | \$-           | \$-           | \$-           | \$-           |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 25,826,289 | \$ 27,121,687 | \$ 29,672,305 | \$ 31,660,643 | \$ 31,048,663 | \$ 32,658,827 | \$ 32,313,553 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 56.96%        | 50.27%        | 43.88%        | 39.95%        | 34.50%        | 34.76%        | 39.08%        |

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2017 funding valuation report.

| Valuation date             | July 1, 2019   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method      | Entry Age  |
| Amortization method/period | Level percent of payroll, closed 25-year period  |
| Asset valuation method     | 5-year smoothed market   |
| Salary increases           | 2.75% plus merit component based on employee classification and years of services  |
| Investment rate of return  | 6.75% net of pension plan investment expenses  |
| Mortality                  | Actives: RP-2000 tables using male rates for both male and female members with generational improvements using scale MP-2015 |

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS MTS

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement period, year ended June 30:                                 | <br>2019         | <br>2018         | <br>2017         |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability  |                  |                  |                  |
| Service Cost  | \$<br>452,623    | \$<br>450,678    | \$<br>504,282    |
| Interest  | 224,774          | 203,185          | 171,522          |
| Changes of benefit terms  | -                | -                | -                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                      | (324,826)        | -                | -                |
| Changes in assumptions  | 139,049          | (104,394)        | (566,410)        |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions             | <br>(111,141)    | <br>(99,520)     | <br>(96,621)     |
| Net change in total OPEB liability                                      | 380,479          | 449,949          | 12,773           |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning  | <br>6,025,074    | <br>5,575,125    | 5,562,352        |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a)                                       | \$<br>6,405,553  | \$<br>6,025,074  | \$<br>5,575,125  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |
| OPEB fiduciary net position   |                  |                  |                  |
| Contributions - employer  | \$<br>111,141    | \$<br>99,520     | \$<br>96,621     |
| Net investment income   | -                | -                | -                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions             | (111,141)        | (99,520)         | (96,621)         |
| Administrative expense  | <br>-            | <br>-            | <br>-            |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position                               | -                | -                | -                |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning                                 | <br>-            | <br>-            | <br>-            |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)                                | \$<br>-          | \$<br>-          | \$<br>-          |
| Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)                              | \$<br>6,405,553  | \$<br>6,025,074  | \$<br>5,575,125  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | 0.00%            | 0.00%            | 0.00%            |
| · - · · ·   | 0.00%            | 0.00%            | 0.00%            |
| Covered payroll   | \$<br>13,522,496 | \$<br>12,763,760 | \$<br>12,392,000 |
| Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll              | 47.37%           | 47.20%           | 44.99%           |

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTI

5011

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement period, year ended June 30:   | <br>2019           | <br>2018            | <br>2017         |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability  |                    |                     |                  |
| Service Cost  | \$<br>442,873      | \$<br>440,969       | \$<br>493,375    |
| Interest  | 415,912            | 389,043             | 336,668          |
| Changes of benefit terms  | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions          | 230,450<br>238,432 | - (168,207)         | - (956,245)      |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions                           | (251,166)          | (103,207) (194,710) | (189,039)        |
| Net change in total OPEB liability  | <br>1,076,501      | <br>467,095         | <br>(315,241)    |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning  | <br>11,565,916     | <br>11,098,821      | <br>11,414,062   |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a)   | \$<br>12,642,417   | \$<br>11,565,916    | \$<br>11,098,821 |
|   |                    |                     |                  |
| OPEB fiduciary net position   |                    |                     |                  |
| Contributions - employer  | \$<br>251,166      | \$<br>194,710       | \$<br>189,039    |
| Net investment income   | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions<br>Administrative expense | (251,166)          | (194,710)           | (189,039)        |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position   | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning   | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)  | \$<br>-            | \$<br>-             | \$<br>-          |
| Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)  | \$<br>12,642,417   | \$<br>11,565,916    | \$<br>11,098,821 |
|   |                    |                     |                  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability               | 0.00%              | 0.00%               | 0.00%            |
| Covered payroll   | \$<br>34,000,928   | \$<br>31,280,070    | \$<br>30,369,000 |
| Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll                            | 37.18%             | 36.98%              | 36.55%           |

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTC

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

| Measurement period, year ended June 30:   | <br>2019                 | <br>2018         | <br>2017         |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability<br>Service Cost  | \$<br>1,180,991          | \$<br>1,176,005  | \$<br>1,317,293  |
| Interest<br>Changes of benefit terms  | 1,056,425                | 1,000,292        | 875,283          |
| Differences between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions          | (2,478,929)<br>1,027,981 | - (421,922)      | -<br>(2,399,513) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions                           | <br>(1,035,246)          | <br>(957,045)    | <br>(929,170)    |
| Net change in total OPEB liability  | (248,778)                | 797,330          | (1,136,107)      |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning  | <br>29,520,213           | <br>28,722,883   | <br>29,858,990   |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a)   | \$<br>29,271,435         | \$<br>29,520,213 | \$<br>28,722,883 |
|   |                          |                  |                  |
| OPEB fiduciary net position<br>Contributions - employer<br>Net investment income      | \$<br>1,035,246          | \$<br>957,045    | \$<br>929,170    |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions<br>Administrative expense | (1,035,246)              | (957,045)        | (929,170)        |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position   | -                        | <br>-            | <br>-            |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning   | <br>-                    | <br>-            | <br>-            |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)  | \$<br>-                  | \$<br>           | \$<br>-          |
| Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)  | \$<br>29,271,435         | \$<br>29,520,213 | \$<br>28,722,883 |
|   |                          |                  |                  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability               | 0.00%                    | 0.00%            | 0.00%            |
| Covered payroll   | \$<br>41,720,578         | \$<br>40,561,400 | \$<br>39,380,000 |
| Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll                            | 70.16%                   | 72.78%           | 72.94%           |

This page intentionally left blank.

## SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Combining Schedule of Net Position

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:

**Combined Operations** 

**General Operation** 

Taxicab Administration

San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway

MTS - Contracted Services

San Diego Transit Corporation

San Diego Trolley, Inc.

This page intentionally left blank.
## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Net Position June 30, 2020

|  | General<br>Operations | Contracted<br>Services | SDTC           | SDTI             | Total            |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS   | Operations            | Services               | SDIC           | 3011             | 10ta             |
| Current assets:  |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | \$ 104,870,051        | \$ (457,877)           | \$ (460,230)   | \$ 167,710       | \$ 104,119,654   |
| Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support | 20,127,449            | -                      | -              | -                | 20,127,449       |
| Accounts and other receivables                           | 8,600,844             | -                      | 2,794,635      | 299,354          | 11,694,833       |
| Due from other governments                               | 125,156,374           | 589                    | 27,569         | 127,929          | 125,312,461      |
| Internal balances  | (39,797,810)          | 9,534,457              | 14,262,666     | 16,000,687       | -                |
| Inventory  | -                     | -                      | 4,680,600      | 23,177,981       | 27,858,581       |
| Prepaid items and other current assets                   | 2,270,723             | 145,437                | 1,096,264      | 1,768,149        | 5,280,573        |
| Total current assets                                     | 221,227,631           | 9,222,606              | 22,401,504     | 41,541,810       | 294,393,551      |
| Noncurrent assets:                                       |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)         | 130,675,568           | 276,728,276            | 263,573,112    | 1,203,342,650    | 1,874,319,606    |
| Total noncurrent assets                                  | 130,675,568           | 276,728,276            | 263,573,112    | 1,203,342,650    | 1,874,319,606    |
| Total assets   | 351,903,199           | 285,950,882            | 285,974,616    | 1,244,884,460    | 2,168,713,157    |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                           |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Pension-related deferred outflows of resources           | 4,792,392             | -                      | 25,723,022     | 10,682,616       | 41,198,030       |
| OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources              | 237,431               | -                      | 2,025,232      | 643,971          | 2,906,634        |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                     | 5,029,823             |                        | 27,748,254     | 11,326,587       | 44,104,664       |
|  |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| LIABILITIES<br>Current liabilities:                      |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Accounts payable   | 6,303,876             | 7,471,646              | 3,336,582      | 3,345,017        | 20,457,121       |
| Due to other governments                                 | 1,805,536             | 85,149                 | 181,200        | 271,662          | 2,343,547        |
| Unearned revenue   | 24,143,533            | -                      | -              | -                | 24,143,533       |
| Accrued expenses   | 1,018,767             | 19,681                 | 2,215,128      | 2,037,832        | 5,291,408        |
| Retentions payable                                       | 1,202,181             | 3,010                  | -              | 7,074            | 1,212,265        |
| Retentions payable from restricted assets                | 7,735,565             | -                      | -              | -                | 7,735,565        |
| Due within one year:                                     |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Compensated absences payable                             | 846,455               | -                      | 3,478,632      | 2,423,400        | 6,748,487        |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims              | 352,073               | -                      | 2,806,708      | 1,321,142        | 4,479,923        |
| Long-term debt   |                       |                        | 2,690,000      |                  | 2,690,000        |
| Total current liabilities                                | 43,407,986            | 7,579,486              | 14,708,250     | 9,406,127        | 75,101,849       |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                                  |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Due in more than one year:                               |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Compensated absences payable                             | 594,949               | -                      | 2,972,311      | 691,359          | 4,258,619        |
| Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims              | 835,085               | -                      | 8,161,561      | 2,974,713        | 11,971,359       |
| Long-term debt   | -                     | -                      | 7,665,000      | -                | 7,665,000        |
| Aggregate net pension liability                          | 14,064,659            | -                      | 144,780,361    | 35,346,261       | 194,191,281      |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability                           | 6,405,553             | -                      | 29,271,435     | 12,642,417       | 48,319,405       |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                             | 21,900,246            | -                      | 192,850,668    | 51,654,750       | 266,405,664      |
| Total liabilities  | 65,308,232            | 7,579,486              | 207,558,918    | 61,060,877       | 341,507,513      |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                            |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Deferred gain on refunding related to capital assets     | -                     | -                      | -              | -                | -                |
| Pension-related deferred inflows of resources            | 673,797               | -                      | -              | 2,972,768        | 3,646,565        |
| OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources               | 775,299               |                        | 3,605,834      | 768,325          | 5,149,458        |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                      | 1,449,096             |                        | 3,605,834      | 3,741,093        | 8,796,023        |
| NET POSITION   |                       |                        |                |                  |                  |
| Net investment in capital assets                         | 130,675,568           | 276,728,276            | 263,573,112    | 1,203,342,650    | 1,874,319,606    |
| Restricted for capital assets                            | 218,452               | -                      | -              | -                | 218,452          |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                                   | 159,281,674           | 1,643,120              | (161,014,994)  | (11,933,573)     | (12,023,773)     |
| Total net position                                       | \$ 290,175,694        | \$ 278,371,396         | \$ 102,558,118 | \$ 1,191,409,077 | \$ 1,862,514,285 |
| -  |                       | 20                     |                |                  |                  |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

| Operating revenues:     S     S     23,319,212     S     19,749,139       Passenger revenue     Advertising     20,027,212     -     -     -       Miscellancous     18,422,445     112     3,100     -     -       Operating revenues     20,0449,657     22,3319,324     19,752,239     19,752,239       Operating revenues     23,899,953     772,008     81,473,87     -       Outside services     17,803,983     80,037,321     3,401,803     -       Transit operations funding     138,897,206     -     -     -       Energy costs     22,228     96,409     6,618,266     -       Risk management     4,004,142     15,300     1,147,840     -       Depreciation     25,641,115     21,031,173     32,220,870     -       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,33,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (14,5493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     -     9,502,835     -     9,502,835 </th <th></th> <th>General<br/>Operations</th> <th>Contracted<br/>Services</th> <th>SDTC</th>   |   | General<br>Operations | Contracted<br>Services | SDTC           |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Advertising   2.027,212   -   -     Miscellaneous   18.422,445   112   3,100     Total operating revenues   20.449,657   23,319,324   19,752,239     Operating expenses:   2   23,319,324   19,752,239     Personnel costs   23,899,953   772,008   81,473,587     Outside services   13,803,983   80,037,321   3,401,803     Transit operations funding   138,897,206   -   -     Materials and supplies   22,224   7,318,365   5,645,708     Risk management   4,094,142   15,300   1,147,840     Miscellaneous   (24,061,355)   3,163,117   7,882,190     Depreciation   5,064,115   21,931,173   3,22,208,870     Total operating expenses   165,943,216   113,333,693   138,430,258     Operating income (loss)   (145,493,559)   (90,014,369)   (118,678,019)     Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):   Federal revenue   90,452,130   22,221,165   27,350,000     Transfortation Development Act (TDA) funds   105,032,033   3,57,43,972   3,452,586   5   2,92,235,586  | Operating revenues:                                       |                       |                        |                |
| Miscellaneous     18,422,445     112     3,100       Total operating revenues     20,449,657     23,319,324     19,752,239       Operating expenses:     23,899,953     772,008     81,473,587       Outside services     17,803,983     80,037,321     3,401,803       Transit operations funding     138,897,206     -     -       Materials and supplies     22,223     96,409     -     -       Materials and supplies     22,224     7,318,365     5,645,708       Risk management     4,0094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miscellaneous     (24,061,355)     3,163,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     -     -     -     -       Federal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000     -     -     -     -     -     <  | Passenger revenue   | \$                    | - \$ 23,319,212        | \$ 19,749,139  |
| Total operating revenues     20,449,657     23,319,324     19,752,239       Operating expenses:     23,899,953     772,008     81,473,587       Personnel costs     23,899,953     772,008     81,473,587       Outside services     17,803,983     80,037,321     3,401,803       Transit operations funding     138,897,206     -     -       Materials and supplies     22,228     9,6409     -     -       Energy costs     222,944     7,318,365     5,645,708       Risk management     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miscellameous     (24,061,355)     3,103,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income doss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     Pederal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       TransNer finds     105,032,003     35,743,972     3,452,586     9,902,835     58     9,902   | Advertising   | 2,027,21              | - 2                    | -              |
| Operating expenses:     23,899,953     772,008     81,473,587       Outside services     17,803,983     80,037,321     3,401,803       Transit operations funding     138,897,206     -     -       Materials and supplies     22,229     96,409     6,618,260       Energy costs     22,229,44     7,318,365     5,664,708       Risk mangement     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miccellaneous     (24,061,355)     3,163,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,336,93     138,430,258       Operating income Closs)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     Pederal revenue     29,636,442     670,411     -       Transit Assistance (STA) funds     29,636,442     670,411     -     -       Transit Assistance (STA) funds     29,837,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -     -       Interevense   | Miscellaneous   | 18,422,44             | 5 112                  | 3,100          |
| Personnel costs     23.899.953     772.008     81.473.587       Outside services     17.803.983     80.037.21     3.401.803       Transit operations funding     138,897.206     -     -       Materials and supplies     22.228     96.409     6.618.260       Energy costs     22.228     96.409     6.618.260       Energy costs     22.224     7.318.365     5.645.708       Risk management     4.094,142     15.300     1.147.840       Miscellaneous     21.941,173     32.260.870       Depreciation     5.064.115     21.931,173     32.260.870       Total operating expenses     165.943.216     113.333.693     138.430.258       Operating income (loss)     (145.493.559)     (90.014.369)     (118.678.019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       9.452.130     22.221.165     27.350.000       Transort Assistance (STA) funds     105.032.033     35.743.972     3.452.586     State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28.595.958     -     9.502.835       State revenue - other     2.96.64.42     670.411  | Total operating revenues                                  | 20,449,65             | 7 23,319,324           | 19,752,239     |
| Outside services     17,803,983     80,037,321     3,401,803       Transit operations funding     138,897,206     -     -     -       Materials and supplies     22,228     96,400     6,618,260       Energy costs     222,944     7,318,365     5,645,708       Risk management     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     F     F     F       Federal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,886       State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     45,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -   | Operating expenses:                                       |                       |                        |                |
| Transit operations funding   138,897,206   -   -     Materials and supplies   22,228   96,409   6,618,260     Energy costs   222,244   7,318,865   5,645,708     Risk management   4,094,142   15,300   1,147,840     Miscellaneous   (24,061,355)   3,163,117   7,882,190     Depreciation   5,064,115   21,931,173   32,260,870     Total operating expenses   165,943,216   113,333,693   138,430,258     Operating income (loss)   (145,493,559)   (90,014,369)   (118,678,019)     Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):   Ederal revenue   90,452,130   22,221,165   27,350,000     Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds   105,032,033   35,743,972   3,452,586   5   9,902,835     State Transit Assistance (STA) funds   28,659,598   -   9,02,835   5   12,28,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -  | Personnel costs   | 23,899,95             | 3 772,008              | 81,473,587     |
| Materials and supplies     22,228     96,409     6,618,260       Energy costs     22,224     7,318,365     5,645,708       Risk management     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miscellaneous     (24,061,355)     3,163,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     E     E     E       Federal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State Tensit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     9,502,835     State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473     investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -     -     3,750       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     2,232,514     -     3,750 <td>Outside services</td> <td>17,803,98</td> <td>3 80,037,321</td> <td>3,401,803</td>  | Outside services  | 17,803,98             | 3 80,037,321           | 3,401,803      |
| Energy costs     222,944     7,318,365     5,645,708       Risk management     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miscellaneous     2(24,061,355)     3,166,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     revenue     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State revenue - other     29,036,442     670,411     -       Transport funds     45,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -       Interst expense     29,187     -     660,1925)       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     2,232,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321   | Transit operations funding                                | 138,897,20            | - 6                    | -              |
| Risk management     4,094,142     15,300     1,147,840       Miscellaneous     (24,061,355)     3,163,117     7,882,190       Depreciation     5,064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     Federal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     45,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -       Interest expense     29,187     -     (601,925)       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     2,232,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321,827,087     68,083,196     80,108,504  | Materials and supplies                                    | 22,22                 | 8 96,409               | 6,618,260      |
| Miscellaneous   (24,061,355)   3,163,117   7,882,190     Depreciation   5,064,115   21,931,173   32,260,870     Total operating expenses   165,943,216   113,333,693   138,430,258     Operating income (loss)   (145,493,559)   (90,014,369)   (118,678,019)     Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):   rederal revenue   90,452,130   22,221,165   27,350,000     Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds   105,032,033   35,743,972   3,452,586     State Transit Assistance (STA) funds   28,636,642   670,411   - <i>TransNet</i> funds   45,815,533   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Interest expense   29,187   -   -     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -   -     Changes in n  | Energy costs  | 222,94                | 4 7,318,365            | 5,645,708      |
| Depreciation     5.064,115     21,931,173     32,260,870       Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     Federal revenue     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     -     9,502,835       State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     48,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     13,603,007     -     -       Interest expense     29,187     -     (601,925)       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     22,322,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321,827,087     68,083,196     80,108,504       Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital     176,333,528     (21,931,173)     (38,569,515)       Transfers     (70,123,196)     -   | Risk management   | 4,094,14              | 2 15,300               | 1,147,840      |
| Total operating expenses     165,943,216     113,333,693     138,430,258       Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     -     9,502,835       State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     45,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -     -       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     2,232,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321,827,087     68,083,196     80,0108,504       Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital     176,333,528     (21,931,173)     (38,569,515)       Transfers     (70,123,196)     -     -     -       Contributed capital, net     (33,294,060)  | Miscellaneous   | (24,061,35            | 5) 3,163,117           | 7,882,190      |
| Operating income (loss)     (145,493,559)     (90,014,369)     (118,678,019)       Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     -     9,502,835       State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     -     9,502,835       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -       Interest expense     29,187     -     (601,925)       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     2,232,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321,827,087     68,083,196     80,108,504       Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital     176,333,528     (21,931,173)     (38,569,515)       Transfers     (70,123,196)     -     -     -       Contributed capital, net     (33,294,060)     3,216,435     7,995,834       Changes in net position     72,916,272     (18,714,738)  | Depreciation  | 5,064,11              | 5 21,931,173           | 32,260,870     |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):     90,452,130     22,221,165     27,350,000       Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds     105,032,033     35,743,972     3,452,586       State Transit Assistance (STA) funds     28,595,958     -     9,502,835       State revenue - other     29,636,442     670,411     -       TransNet funds     45,815,353     8,161,568     32,153,785       Other local subsidies     18,673,163     1,286,080     8,247,473       Investment earnings     1,360,307     -     -       Interest expense     29,187     -     (601,925)       Gain (loss) on disposal of assets     22,232,514     -     3,750       Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)     321,827,087     68,083,196     80,108,504       Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital     176,333,528     (21,931,173)     (38,569,515)       Transfers     (70,123,196)     -     -     -       Contributed capital, net     (33,294,060)     3,216,435     7,995,834       Changes in net position     72,916,272     (18,714,738)     (30,573,681) <td>Total operating expenses</td> <td>165,943,21</td> <td>6 113,333,693</td> <td>138,430,258</td> | Total operating expenses                                  | 165,943,21            | 6 113,333,693          | 138,430,258    |
| Federal revenue   90,452,130   22,221,165   27,350,000     Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds   105,032,033   35,743,972   3,452,586     State Transit Assistance (STA) funds   28,595,958   -   9,502,835     State revenue - other   29,636,442   670,411   - <i>TransNet</i> funds   45,815,353   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   22,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799 <td>Operating income (loss)</td> <td>(145,493,55</td> <td>9) (90,014,369)</td> <td>(118,678,019)</td>   | Operating income (loss)                                   | (145,493,55           | 9) (90,014,369)        | (118,678,019)  |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds   105,032,033   35,743,972   3,452,586     State Transit Assistance (STA) funds   28,595,958   -   9,502,835     State revenue - other   29,636,442   670,411   -     TransNet funds   45,815,353   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                       |                        |                |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds   28,595,958   -   9,502,835     State revenue - other   29,636,442   670,411   -     TransNet funds   45,815,353   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   22,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Net Position:   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Federal revenue   | 90,452,13             | 0 22,221,165           | 27,350,000     |
| State revenue - other   29,636,442   670,411   -     TransNet funds   45,815,353   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   22,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Net Position:   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds                | 105,032,03            | 3 35,743,972           | 3,452,586      |
| TransNet funds   45,815,353   8,161,568   32,153,785     Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                      | 28,595,95             | 8 -                    | 9,502,835      |
| Other local subsidies   18,673,163   1,286,080   8,247,473     Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799  | State revenue - other                                     | 29,636,44             | 2 670,411              | -              |
| Investment earnings   1,360,307   -   -     Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | TransNet funds  | 45,815,35             | 3 8,161,568            | 32,153,785     |
| Interest expense   29,187   -   (601,925)     Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Other local subsidies                                     | 18,673,16             | 3 1,286,080            | 8,247,473      |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   2,232,514   -   3,750     Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Investment earnings                                       | 1,360,30              | 7 -                    | -              |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)   321,827,087   68,083,196   80,108,504     Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Interest expense  | 29,18                 | 7 -                    | (601,925)      |
| Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital   176,333,528   (21,931,173)   (38,569,515)     Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                         | 2,232,51              | 4 -                    | 3,750          |
| Transfers   (70,123,196)   -   -     Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799  | Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 321,827,08            | 7 68,083,196           | 80,108,504     |
| Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital    | 176,333,52            | 8 (21,931,173)         | (38,569,515)   |
| Contributed capital, net   (33,294,060)   3,216,435   7,995,834     Changes in net position   72,916,272   (18,714,738)   (30,573,681)     Net Position:   217,259,422   297,086,134   133,131,799   | Transfers   | (70,123,19            | 6) -                   | -              |
| Net Position:     217,259,422     297,086,134     133,131,799  | Contributed capital, net                                  |                       |                        | 7,995,834      |
| Beginning of year 217,259,422 297,086,134 133,131,799  | Changes in net position                                   | 72,916,27             | 2 (18,714,738)         | (30,573,681)   |
|  | Net Position:   |                       |                        |                |
| End of year   \$ 290,175,694   \$ 278,371,396   \$ 102,558,118   | Beginning of year   | 217,259,42            | 2 297,086,134          | 133,131,799    |
|  | End of year   | \$ 290,175,69         | 4 \$ 278,371,396       | \$ 102,558,118 |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|   | SDTI             | Eliminations  | Total            |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Operating revenues:                                       |                  |               |                  |
| Passenger revenue   | \$ 36,463,573    | \$ -          | \$ 79,531,924    |
| Advertising   | -                | -             | 2,027,212        |
| Miscellaneous   | 740,303          |               | 19,165,960       |
| Total operating revenues                                  | 37,203,876       |               | 100,725,096      |
| Operating expenses:                                       |                  |               |                  |
| Personnel costs   | 43,185,938       | -             | 149,331,486      |
| Outside services  | 9,347,301        | -             | 110,590,408      |
| Transit operations funding                                | -                | (138,374,247) | 522,959          |
| Materials and supplies                                    | 7,537,940        | -             | 14,274,837       |
| Energy costs  | 15,400,051       | -             | 28,587,068       |
| Risk management   | 2,600,598        | -             | 7,857,880        |
| Miscellaneous   | 18,027,065       | -             | 5,011,017        |
| Depreciation  | 67,714,734       | -             | 126,970,892      |
| Total operating expenses                                  | 163,813,627      | (138,374,247) | 443,146,547      |
| Operating income (loss)                                   | (126,609,751)    | 138,374,247   | (342,421,451)    |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                  |               |                  |
| Federal revenue   | 30,212,591       | (79,783,756)  | 90,452,130       |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds                | 23,726,546       | (62,923,104)  | 105,032,033      |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                      | 81,650           | (9,584,485)   | 28,595,958       |
| State revenue - other                                     | -                | (670,411)     | 29,636,442       |
| TransNet funds  | -                | (45,815,353)  | 40,315,353       |
| Other local subsidies                                     | 186,781          | (9,720,334)   | 18,673,163       |
| Investment earnings                                       | -                | -             | 1,360,307        |
| Interest expense  | -                | -             | (572,738)        |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                         | 6,250            | -             | 2,242,514        |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 54,213,818       | (208,497,443) | 315,735,162      |
| Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital    | (72,395,933)     | (70,123,196)  | (26,686,289)     |
| Transfers   | -                | 70,123,196    | -                |
| Contributed capital, net                                  | 141,306,798      |               | 119,225,007      |
| Changes in net position                                   | 68,910,865       | -             | 92,538,718       |
| Net Position:   |                  |               |                  |
| Beginning of year   | 1,122,498,212    | -             | 1,769,975,567    |
| End of year   | \$ 1,191,409,077 | \$ -          | \$ 1,862,514,285 |
|   |                  |               |                  |

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Cash Flows For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|   | General<br>Operations | Contracted<br>Services | SDTC          | SDTI          | Total          |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                   |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Receipts from customers and users                                       | \$ 21,237,296         | \$ 23,319,324          | \$ 18,615,129 | \$ 37,070,148 | \$ 100,241,897 |
| Payments to suppliers   | 4,684,234             | (90,750,260)           | (24,039,678)  | (51,941,643)  | (162,047,347)  |
| Payments to employees   | (21,981,096)          | (769,218)              | (71,913,651)  | (39,440,453)  | (134,104,418)  |
| Payments for damage and injury  | (1,285,257)           |                        | (538,136)     | (1,417,193)   | (3,240,586)    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                     | 2,655,177             | (68,200,154)           | (77,876,336)  | (55,729,141)  | (199,150,454)  |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:                        |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Public support funds received   | 77,928,201            | 67,530,271             | 80,584,040    | 55,502,406    | 281,544,918    |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities                    | 77,928,201            | 67,530,271             | 80,584,040    | 55,502,406    | 281,544,918    |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:               |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Debt service costs  | (363,072)             | -                      | (3,156,925)   | -             | (3,519,997)    |
| Property acquisition  | (79,977,392)          | -                      | -             | -             | (79,977,392)   |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets  | 2,096,103             |                        | 3,750         | 6,250         | 2,106,103      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities | (78,244,361)          |                        | (3,153,175)   | 6,250         | (81,391,286)   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                   |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Interest received on investments  | 1,912,401             |                        |               |               | 1,912,401      |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                               | 1,912,401             |                        |               |               | 1,912,401      |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents                               | 4,251,418             | (669,883)              | (445,471)     | (220,485)     | 2,915,579      |
| Cash and cash equivalents:  |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Beginning of year   | 120,746,082           | 212,006                | (14,759)      | 388,195       | 121,331,524    |
| End of year   | \$ 124,997,500        | \$ (457,877)           | \$ (460,230)  | \$ 167,710    | \$ 124,247,103 |
| Cash and cash equivalents:  |                       |                        |               |               |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 104,870,051        | \$ (457,877)           | \$ (460,230)  | \$ 167,710    | \$ 104,119,654 |
| Cash restricted for capital support                                     | 20,127,449            |                        |               |               | 20,127,449     |
| Total cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 124,997,500        | \$ (457,877)           | \$ (460,230)  | \$ 167,710    | \$ 124,247,103 |

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Cash Flows (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | General<br>Operations |             | Contracted<br>Services |              | SDTC                | SDTI |               | Total |               |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash                                       |                       |             |                        |              |                     |      |               |       |               |
| (Used In) Operating Activities   |                       |             |                        |              |                     |      |               |       |               |
| Operating (loss):  | \$                    | (7,119,312) | \$                     | (90,014,369) | \$<br>(118,678,019) | \$   | (126,609,751) | \$    | (342,421,451) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash (used in) operating activities |                       |             |                        |              |                     |      |               |       |               |
| Depreciation   |                       | 5,064,115   |                        | 21,931,173   | 32,260,870          |      | 67,714,734    |       | 126,970,892   |
| (Increase) decrease in:  |                       |             |                        |              |                     |      |               |       |               |
| Accounts and other receivables   |                       | 57,733      |                        | -            | (1,093,829)         |      | 4,544         |       | (1,031,552)   |
| Due from other governments   |                       | 660,612     |                        | -            | -                   |      | -             |       | 660,612       |
| Inventory  |                       | -           |                        | -            | (507,438)           |      | 61,020        |       | (446,418)     |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  |                       | (971,296)   |                        | 17,300       | (210,391)           |      | (381,659)     |       | (1,546,046)   |
| Increase (decrease) in:  |                       |             |                        |              |                     |      |               |       |               |
| Accounts payable   |                       | 1,984,962   |                        | (176,537)    | (292,701)           |      | 572,988       |       | 2,088,712     |
| Due to other governments   |                       | 382,988     |                        | 39,489       | 60,668              |      | (128,102)     |       | 355,043       |
| Accrued expenses   |                       | 407,027     |                        | 2,790        | 1,033,707           |      | 733,522       |       | 2,177,046     |
| Unearned revenue   |                       | 69,294      |                        | -            | -                   |      | (138,272)     |       | (68,978)      |
| Aggregate net pension liability  |                       | 1,540,557   |                        | -            | 8,326,085           |      | 3,178,325     |       | 13,044,967    |
| Aggregate total OPEB liability   |                       | 482,287     |                        | -            | 524,652             |      | 525,306       |       | 1,532,245     |
| Compensated absences   |                       | 292,546     |                        | -            | (362,267)           |      | 218,826       |       | 149,105       |
| Accrued damage, injury and employee claims   |                       | (196,336)   |                        | -            | <br>1,062,327       |      | (1,480,622)   |       | (614,631)     |
| Total adjustments  |                       | 9,774,489   |                        | 21,814,215   | <br>40,801,683      |      | 70,880,610    |       | 143,270,997   |
| Net cash (used in) operating activities  | \$                    | 2,655,177   | \$                     | (68,200,154) | \$<br>(77,876,336)  | \$   | (55,729,141)  | \$    | (199,150,454) |

#### Noncash investing, capital and financing activities:

During the year, SANDAG contributed \$119,225,007 in capital assets and inventory parts. During the year, the fair value of investments increased by \$208,862.

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combined Operations Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | Budgeted Amounts Actual Amounts |                    |  |                             |                            |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
|  | Original                        | Final              | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Amounts | Budget Basis<br>Adjustments | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Operating revenues:  | ¢ 07.062.222                    | ф <b>Т</b> СООСООС | ¢ 70.501.004   | ¢                           | ¢ 50.501.001               | ¢ 0.005.000   |
| Passenger revenue  | \$ 97,063,222                   | \$ 76,296,286      | \$ 79,531,924  | \$ -                        | \$ 79,531,924              | \$ 3,235,638  |
| Advertising  | 1,968,733                       | 2,174,159          | 2,027,212  | -                           | 2,027,212                  | (146,947)   |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues                           | 15,406,428                      | 15,183,959         | 19,165,960   | (848,357)                   | 18,317,603                 | 3,133,644   |
| Total operating revenues                                   | 114,438,383                     | 93,654,404         | 100,725,096  | (848,357)                   | 99,876,739                 | 6,222,335   |
| Operating expenses:  |                                 |                    |  |                             |                            |   |
| Personnel costs  | 141,323,603                     | 144,456,526        | 149,331,486  | (12,312,673)                | 137,018,813                | 7,437,713   |
| Outside services   | 109,175,829                     | 108,775,764        | 110,590,408  | (4,170,805)                 | 106,419,603                | 2,356,161   |
| Transit operations funding                                 | 603,055                         | 603,055            | 522,959  | -                           | 522,959                    | 80,096  |
| Materials and supplies                                     | 12,919,752                      | 14,009,972         | 14,274,837   | -                           | 14,274,837                 | (264,865)   |
| Energy costs   | 28,975,829                      | 28,832,638         | 28,587,068   | -                           | 28,587,068                 | 245,570   |
| Risk management  | 4,722,562                       | 4,800,099          | 7,857,880  | (917,536)                   | 6,940,344                  | (2,140,245)   |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses                           | 6,393,314                       | 7,904,745          | 5,011,017  | 869,294                     | 5,880,311                  | 2,024,434   |
| Depreciation   |                                 |                    | 126,970,892  | (126,970,892)               |                            | -   |
| Total operating expenses                                   | 304,113,944                     | 309,382,799        | 443,146,547  | (143,502,612)               | 299,643,935                | 9,738,864   |
| Operating income (loss)                                    | (189,675,561)                   | (215,728,395)      | (342,421,451)  | 142,654,255                 | (199,767,196)              | 15,961,199  |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       |                                 |                    |  |                             |                            |   |
| Federal revenue  | 63,285,833                      | 96,750,833         | 90,452,130   | (9,422,175)                 | 81,029,955                 | (15,720,878)  |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA)                       |                                 |                    | , - ,  |                             | - , ,                      | (   |
| funds  | 63,505,007                      | 58,805,009         | 105,032,033  | (41,527,026)                | 63,505,007                 | 4,699,998   |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                       | 11,300,000                      | 9,300,000          | 28,595,958   | (17,683,094)                | 10,912,864                 | 1,612,864   |
| State revenue - other                                      | -                               | 889,304            | 29,636,442   | (28,966,031)                | 670,411                    | (218,893)   |
| TransNet funds   | 47,662,793                      | 39,686,944         | 40,315,353   | -                           | 40,315,353                 | 628,409   |
| Other local subsidies                                      | 2,195,817                       | 9,695,817          | 18,673,163   | (9,139,610)                 | 9,533,553                  | (162,264)   |
| Investment earnings  | 1,275,000                       | 1,275,000          | 1,360,307  | -                           | 1,360,307                  | 85,307  |
| Interest expense   | (985,064)                       | (985,064)          | (572,738)  | (411,970)                   | (984,708)                  | 356   |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                          | 200,000                         | 100,000            | 2,242,514  | (2,130,411)                 | 112,103                    | 12,103  |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses): | 188,439,386                     | 215,517,843        | 315,735,162  | (109,280,317)               | 206,454,845                | (9,062,998)   |
| Income (loss) before contributed capital                   | (1,236,175)                     | (210,552)          | (26,686,289)   | 33,373,938                  | 6,687,649                  | 6,898,201   |
| Reserve revenue  | 1,236,175                       | 210,552            | -  | 26,059                      | 26,059                     | (184,493)   |
| Contributed capital, net                                   |                                 |                    | 119,225,007  | (119,225,007)               |                            | -   |
| Changes in net position                                    | \$-                             | \$-                | 92,538,718   | \$ (85,825,010)             | \$ 6,713,708               | \$ 6,713,708  |
| Net Position:  |                                 |                    |  |                             |                            |   |
| Beginning of year  |                                 |                    | 1,769,975,567  |                             |                            |   |
|  |                                 |                    |  |                             |                            |   |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System General Operations Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|   | Budgeted                            | Amounts                             |  | Actual Amounts                    |                                     |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|   | Original                            | Final                               | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Amounts | Budget Basis<br>Adjustments       | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis          | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Operating revenues:   |                                     |                                     |  |                                   |                                     |   |
| Advertising   | \$ 1,968,733                        | \$ 2,174,159                        | \$ 2,027,212   | \$ -                              | \$ 2,027,212                        | \$ (146,947)  |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues  | 13,350,428                          | 13,255,959                          | 16,910,646   | (348,357)                         | 16,562,289                          | 3,306,330   |
| Total operating revenues  | 15,319,161                          | 15,430,118                          | 18,937,858   | (348,357)                         | 18,589,501                          | 3,159,383   |
| <b>Operating expenses:</b><br>Personnel costs<br>Outside services<br>Transit operations funding | 22,540,243<br>17,432,483<br>603,055 | 21,907,675<br>19,553,136<br>603,055 | 23,154,336<br>17,752,118<br>138,897,206  | (2,033,395)<br>-<br>(138,374,247) | 21,120,941<br>17,752,118<br>522,959 | 786,734<br>1,801,018<br>80,096                          |
| Materials and supplies  | 6,400                               | 14,300                              | 17,183   | (150,574,247)                     | 17,183                              | (2,883)   |
| Energy costs  | 237,067                             | 240,500                             | 210,525  |                                   | 210,525                             | 29,975  |
| Risk management   | 533,844                             | 754,026                             | 4,063,723  | (196,336)                         | 3,867,387                           | (3,113,361)   |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses  | (23,176,525)                        | (21,109,754)                        | (24,253,848)   | 1,202,659                         | (23,051,189)                        | 1,941,435   |
|   | (23,170,323)                        | (21,109,754)                        |  |                                   | (23,031,189)                        | 1,941,455   |
| Depreciation<br>Total operating expenses  | 18,176,567                          | 21,962,938                          | 5,040,985<br>164,882,228   | (5,040,985)<br>(144,442,304)      | 20,439,924                          | 1,523,014   |
| Operating income (loss)   | (2,857,406)                         | (6,532,820)                         | (145,944,370)  | 144.093,947                       | (1,850,423)                         | 4,682,397   |
| operating meane (1055)  | (2,037,400)                         | (0,352,020)                         | (1+5,5+4,570)  | 144,075,747                       | (1,050,425)                         | 4,002,597   |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):  |                                     |                                     |  |                                   |                                     |   |
| Federal revenue   | 151,500                             | 4,751,500                           | 90,452,130   | (89,156,953)                      | 1,295,177                           | (3,456,323)   |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds  | 603,055                             | 603,055                             | 105,032,033  | (100,263,369)                     | 4,768,664                           | 4,165,609   |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds  | -                                   | -                                   | 28,595,958   | (27,185,929)                      | 1,410,029                           | 1,410,029   |
| State revenue - other   | -                                   | -                                   | 29,636,442   | (29,636,442)                      | -                                   | -   |
| TransNet funds  | -                                   | -                                   | 45,815,353   | (45,815,353)                      | -                                   | -   |
| Other local subsidies   | -                                   | -                                   | 18,673,163   | (18,673,163)                      | -                                   | -   |
| Investment earnings   | 1,275,000                           | 1,275,000                           | 1,360,307  | -                                 | 1,360,307                           | 85,307  |
| Interest expense  | (372,149)                           | (372,149)                           | 29,187   | (401,336)                         | (372,149)                           | -   |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets   | 200,000                             | 100,000                             | 251,714  | (149,611)                         | 102,103                             | 2,103   |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):                                      | 1,857,406                           | 6,357,406                           | 319,846,287  | (311,282,156)                     | 8,564,131                           | 2,206,725   |
| Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital  | (1,000,000)                         | (175,414)                           | 173,901,917  | (167,188,209)                     | 6,713,708                           | 6,889,122   |
| Transfers<br>Reserve revenue  | -<br>1,000,000                      | -<br>175,414                        | (70,123,196)   | 70,123,196                        | -                                   | -<br>(175,414)  |
| Contributed capital, net  | -                                   | -                                   | (30,813,260)   | 30,813,260                        | -                                   | -   |
| Changes in net position   | \$ -                                | \$-                                 | 72,965,461   | \$ (66,251,753)                   | \$ 6,713,708                        | \$ 6,713,708  |
| Net Position:   |                                     |                                     |  |                                   |                                     |   |
| Beginning of year   |                                     |                                     | 199,436,364  |                                   |                                     |   |
| End of year   |                                     |                                     | \$ 272,401,825   |                                   |                                     |   |
|   |                                     |                                     | - 2,2,101,025  |                                   |                                     |   |

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Taxicab Administration Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|                                  |               | Budgeted  | Amo   | unts   |    |          | Actua                 | l Amounts                  |    |          |  |           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------|--|----|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----|----------|--|-----------|
|                                  | Original Fina |           | Final | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Final Amounts |    |          | get Basis<br>ustments | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis |    | Fi       | riance with<br>nal Budget<br>Positive<br>Negative) |           |
| Operating revenues:              |               |           |       |  |    |          |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues | \$            | 1,101,000 | \$    | 981,800  | \$ | 856,152  | \$                    | -                          | \$ | 856,152  | \$   | (125,648) |
| Total operating revenues         |               | 1,101,000 |       | 981,800  |    | 856,152  |                       | -                          |    | 856,152  |  | (125,648) |
| Operating expenses:              |               |           |       |  |    |          |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |
| Personnel costs                  |               | 792,058   |       | 640,254  |    | 701,857  |                       | -                          |    | 701,857  |  | (61,603)  |
| Outside services                 |               | 71,250    |       | 78,200   |    | 46,095   |                       | -                          |    | 46,095   |  | 32,105    |
| Materials and supplies           |               | 2,000     |       | 500  |    | 5,045    |                       | -                          |    | 5,045    |  | (4,545)   |
| Energy costs                     |               | 17,000    |       | 17,000   |    | 12,419   |                       | -                          |    | 12,419   |  | 4,581     |
| Risk management                  |               | 8,000     |       | 8,500  |    | 8,471    |                       | -                          |    | 8,471    |  | 29        |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses |               | 210,692   |       | 176,483  |    | 171,092  |                       | -                          |    | 171,092  |  | 5,391     |
| Depreciation                     |               | -         |       | -  |    | 6,042    |                       | (6,042)                    |    | -        |  | -         |
| Total operating expenses         |               | 1,101,000 |       | 920,937  |    | 951,021  |                       | (6,042)                    |    | 944,979  |  | (24,042)  |
| Operating income (loss)          |               | -         |       | 60,863   |    | (94,869) |                       | 6,042                      |    | (88,827) |  | (149,690) |
| Reserve revenue                  |               |           |       | (60,863)   |    |          |                       | 88,827                     |    | 88,827   |  | 149,690   |
| Changes in net position          | \$            | _         | \$    | _  |    | (94,869) | \$                    | 94,869                     | \$ | _        | \$   | -         |
| Net Position:                    |               |           |       |  |    |          |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |
| Beginning of year                |               |           |       |  |    | 149,103  |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |
| End of year                      |               |           |       |  | \$ | 54,234   |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |
| 2                                |               |           |       |  |    |          |                       |                            |    |          |  |           |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | Budgeted   | Amounts          |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|  |            |                  | Actuals per   | Actuals per  |              |               |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  | Statement of  |              |              |               |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  | Revenues,     |              |              |               |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  | Expenses, and |              |              | Variance with |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  | Changes in    |              |              | Final Budget  |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  | Net Position  | Budget Basis | Actuals on   | Positive      |  |  |  |
|  | Original   | Original Final A |               | Adjustments  | Budget Basis | (Negative)    |  |  |  |
| Operating revenues:                                    |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues                       | \$ 160,000 | \$ 160,000       | \$ 655,647    | \$ (500,000) | \$ 155,647   | \$ (4,353)    |  |  |  |
| Total operating revenues                               | 160,000    | 160,000          | 655,647       | (500,000)    | 155,647      | (4,353)       |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses:                                    |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Personnel costs  | 38,800     | 47,500           | 43,760        | -            | 43,760       | 3,740         |  |  |  |
| Outside services                                       | 210,000    | 110,100          | 5,770         | -            | 5,770        | 104,330       |  |  |  |
| Risk management  | 118,300    | 69,301           | 21,948        | -            | 21,948       | 47,353        |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses                       | 29,075     | 29,100           | 21,401        | -            | 21,401       | 7,699         |  |  |  |
| Depreciation   | -          | -                | 17,088        | (17,088)     | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                               | 396,175    | 256,001          | 109,967       | (17,088)     | 92,879       | 163,122       |  |  |  |
| Operating income (loss)                                | (236,175)  | (96,001)         | 545,680       | (482,912)    | 62,768       | 158,769       |  |  |  |
| Public support and nonoperating                        |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| revenues (expenses):                                   |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                      |            |                  | 1,980,800     | (1,980,800)  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Total public support and                               |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| nonoperating revenues (expenses)                       |            |                  | 1,980,800     | (1,980,800)  |              |               |  |  |  |
|  |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital | (236,175)  | (96,001)         | 2,526,480     | (2,463,712)  | 62,768       | 158,769       |  |  |  |
| Reserve revenue  | 236,175    | 96,001           | -             | (62,768)     | (62,768)     | (158,769)     |  |  |  |
| Contributed capital, net                               |            | -                | (2,480,800)   | 2,480,800    | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Changes in net position                                | \$ -       | \$ -             | 45,680        | \$ (45,680)  | \$ -         | \$ -          |  |  |  |
| Net Position:  |            |                  |               |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Beginning of year                                      |            |                  | 17,673,955    |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| End of year  |            |                  | \$ 17,719,635 |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Line of your   |            |                  | φ 17,717,055  |              |              |               |  |  |  |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System MTS - Contracted Services Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | Budgeted      | Amounts       |  | Actual Amounts              |                            |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|  | Original      | Final         | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Amounts | Budget Basis<br>Adjustments | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |  |
| Operating revenues:  |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| Passenger revenue  | \$ 30,346,886 | \$ 22,651,503 | \$ 23,319,212  | \$ -                        | \$ 23,319,212              | \$ 667,709  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues                           |               |               | 112  |                             | 112                        | 112   |  |  |
| Total operating revenues                                   | 30,346,886    | 22,651,503    | 23,319,324   |                             | 23,319,324                 | 667,821   |  |  |
| Operating expenses:  |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| Personnel costs  | 622,000       | 719,166       | 772,008  | -                           | 772,008                    | (52,842)  |  |  |
| Outside services   | 84,223,114    | 80,932,102    | 80,037,321   | (95,509)                    | 79,941,812                 | 990,290   |  |  |
| Materials and supplies                                     | 42,600        | 42,855        | 96,409   | -                           | 96,409                     | (53,554)  |  |  |
| Energy costs   | 8,545,362     | 7,606,561     | 7,318,365  | -                           | 7,318,365                  | 288,196   |  |  |
| Risk management  | 15,300        | 15,300        | 15,300   | -                           | 15,300                     | -   |  |  |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses                           | 3,079,737     | 3,130,580     | 3,163,117  | -                           | 3,163,117                  | (32,537)  |  |  |
| Depreciation   |               | -             | 21,931,173   | (21,931,173)                | -                          |   |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                                   | 96,528,113    | 92,446,564    | 113,333,693  | (22,026,682)                | 91,307,011                 | 1,139,553   |  |  |
| Operating income (loss)                                    | (66,181,227)  | (69,795,061)  | (90,014,369)   | 22,026,682                  | (67,987,687)               | 1,807,374   |  |  |
| Public support and nonoperating                            |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| revenues (expenses):                                       |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| Federal revenue  | 16,134,333    | 26,020,333    | 22,221,165   | -                           | 22,221,165                 | (3,799,168)   |  |  |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA)                       |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| funds  | 41,860,970    | 33,306,136    | 35,743,972   | (95,509)                    | 35,648,463                 | 2,342,327   |  |  |
| State revenue - other                                      | -             | 889,304       | 670,411  | -                           | 670,411                    | (218,893)   |  |  |
| TransNet funds   | 6,908,107     | 8,301,471     | 8,161,568  | -                           | 8,161,568                  | (139,903)   |  |  |
| Other local subsidies                                      | 1,277,817     | 1,277,817     | 1,286,080  |                             | 1,286,080                  | 8,263   |  |  |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses): | 66,181,227    | 69,795,061    | 68,083,196   | (95,509)                    | 67,987,687                 | (1,807,374)   |  |  |
| Income (loss) before contributed capital                   | -             | -             | (21,931,173)   | 21,931,173                  | -                          | -   |  |  |
| Contributed capital, net                                   |               |               | 3,216,435  | (3,216,435)                 | -                          |   |  |  |
| Changes in net position                                    | \$ -          | \$-           | (18,714,738)   | \$ 18,714,738               | \$-                        | \$ -  |  |  |
| Net Position:  |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |  |  |
| Beginning of year  |               |               | 297,086,134  |                             |                            |   |  |  |

| beginning of year | 297,080,134    |
|-------------------|----------------|
| End of year       | \$ 278,371,396 |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego Transit Corporation Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | Budgeted Amounts Actual Amounts |                        |  |                             |                            |   |  |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|  | Original                        | Final                  | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Amounts | Budget Basis<br>Adjustments | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| Operating revenues:<br>Passenger revenue             | \$ 23,300,815                   | \$ 18,033,691          | \$ 19,749,139  | \$ -                        | \$ 19,749,139              | \$ 1,715,448  |  |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues                     | \$ 23,300,813<br>15,000         | \$ 18,055,091<br>6,200 | 3,100  | ф =<br>-                    | 3 19,749,139<br>3,100      | (3,100)   |  |
| Total operating revenues                             | 23,315,815                      | 18,039,891             | 19,752,239   |                             | 19,752,239                 | 1,712,348   |  |
| Operating expenses:                                  |                                 |                        |  |                             |                            |   |  |
| Personnel costs                                      | 77,869,828                      | 79,444,284             | 81,473,587   | (6,777,928)                 | 74,695,659                 | 4,748,625   |  |
| Outside services                                     | 1,937,250                       | 1,861,765              | 3,401,803  | (1,808,534)                 | 1,593,269                  | 268,496   |  |
| Materials and supplies                               | 5,962,950                       | 6,762,825              | 6,618,260  | -                           | 6,618,260                  | 144,565   |  |
| Energy costs   | 5,612,000                       | 5,788,000              | 5,645,708  | -                           | 5,645,708                  | 142,292   |  |
| Risk management                                      | 2,099,027                       | 1,883,162              | 1,147,840  | 458,649                     | 1,606,489                  | 276,673   |  |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses                     | 9,037,372                       | 7,868,465              | 7,882,190  | -                           | 7,882,190                  | (13,725)  |  |
| Depreciation   | -                               | -                      | 32,260,870   | (32,260,870)                | -                          | -   |  |
| Total operating expenses                             | 102,518,427                     | 103,608,501            | 138,430,258  | (40,388,683)                | 98,041,575                 | 5,566,926   |  |
| Operating income (loss)                              | (79,202,612)                    | (85,568,610)           | (118,678,019)  | 40,388,683                  | (78,289,336)               | 7,279,274   |  |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses): |                                 |                        |  |                             |                            |   |  |
| Federal revenue                                      | 21,000,000                      | 30,434,000             | 27,350,000   | -                           | 27,350,000                 | (3,084,000)   |  |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA)                 | 21,000,000                      | 20,121,000             | 27,550,000   |                             | 27,55 0,000                | (5,00 1,000)  |  |
| funds  | 5,842,841                       | 6,644,052              | 3,452,586  | (1,808,534)                 | 1,644,052                  | (5,000,000)   |  |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                 | 11,300,000                      | 9,300,000              | 9,502,835  | (1,000,001)                 | 9,502,835                  | 202,835   |  |
| TransNet funds                                       | 40,754,686                      | 31,385,473             | 32,153,785   |                             | 32,153,785                 | 768,312   |  |
| Other local subsidies                                | 918,000                         | 8,418,000              | 8,247,473  |                             | 8,247,473                  | (170,527)   |  |
| Interest expense                                     | (612,915)                       | (612,915)              | (601,925)  | (10,634)                    | (612,559)                  | 356   |  |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                    | -                               | -                      | 3,750  | -                           | 3,750                      | 3,750   |  |
| Total public support and                             |                                 |                        |  |                             |                            |   |  |
| nonoperating revenues (expenses):                    | 79,202,612                      | 85,568,610             | 80,108,504   | (1,819,168)                 | 78,289,336                 | (7,279,274)   |  |
| Income (loss) before contributed capital             | -                               | -                      | (38,569,515)   | 38,569,515                  | -                          | -   |  |
| Contributed capital, net                             |                                 |                        | 7,995,834  | (7,995,834)                 |                            |   |  |
| Changes in net position                              | \$ -                            | \$ -                   | (30,573,681)   | \$ 30,573,681               | \$ -                       | \$ -  |  |
| Net Position:  |                                 |                        |  |                             |                            |   |  |
| Beginning of year                                    |                                 |                        | 133,131,799  |                             |                            |   |  |
| End of year  |                                 |                        | \$ 102,558,118   |                             |                            |   |  |

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego Trolley, Inc Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

|  | Budgeted      | Amounts       |  | Actual Amounts              |                            |   |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
|  | Original      | Final         | Actuals per<br>Statement of<br>Revenues,<br>Expenses, and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position<br>Amounts | Budget Basis<br>Adjustments | Actuals on<br>Budget Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Operating revenues:  |               |               |  | J                           | U                          |   |
| Passenger revenue  | \$ 43,415,521 | \$ 35,611,092 | \$ 36,463,573  | \$ -                        | \$ 36,463,573              | \$ 852,481  |
| Miscellaneous operating revenues                           | 780,000       | 780,000       | 740,303  | -                           | 740,303                    | (39,697)  |
| Total operating revenues                                   | 44,195,521    | 36,391,092    | 37,203,876   | -                           | 37,203,876                 | 812,784   |
| Operating expenses:  |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| Personnel costs  | 39,460,674    | 41,697,647    | 43,185,938   | (3,501,350)                 | 39,684,588                 | 2,013,059   |
| Outside services   | 5,301,732     | 6,240,461     | 9,347,301  | (2,266,762)                 | 7,080,539                  | (840,078)   |
| Materials and supplies                                     | 6,905,802     | 7,189,492     | 7,537,940  | -                           | 7,537,940                  | (348,448)   |
| Energy costs   | 14,564,400    | 15,180,577    | 15,400,051   | -                           | 15,400,051                 | (219,474)   |
| Risk management  | 1,948,091     | 2,069,810     | 2,600,598  | (1,179,849)                 | 1,420,749                  | 649,061   |
| Miscellaneous operating expenses                           | 17,212,963    | 17,809,871    | 18,027,065   | (333,365)                   | 17,693,700                 | 116,171   |
| Depreciation   |               |               | 67,714,734   | (67,714,734)                |                            | -   |
| Total operating expenses                                   | 85,393,662    | 90,187,858    | 163,813,627  | (74,996,060)                | 88,817,567                 | 1,370,291   |
| <b>Operating income (loss)</b>                             | (41,198,141)  | (53,796,766)  | (126,609,751)  | 74,996,060                  | (51,613,691)               | 2,183,075   |
| Public support and nonoperating                            |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| revenues (expenses):                                       |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| Federal revenue  | 26,000,000    | 35,545,000    | 30,212,591   | (48,978)                    | 30,163,613                 | (5,381,387)   |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA)                       |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| funds  | 15,198,141    | 18,251,766    | 23,726,546   | (2,282,718)                 | 21,443,828                 | 3,192,062   |
| State Transit Assistance (STA) funds                       | -             | -             | 81,650   | (81,650)                    | -                          | -   |
| Other local subsidies                                      | -             | -             | 186,781  | (186,781)                   | -                          | -   |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                          |               | -             | 6,250  |                             | 6,250                      | 6,250   |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses): |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| nonoperating revenues (expenses).                          | 41,198,141    | 53,796,766    | 54,213,818   | (2,600,127)                 | 51,613,691                 | (2,183,075)   |
| Income (loss) before contributed                           |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| capital  | -             | -             | (72,395,933)   | 72,395,933                  | -                          | -   |
| Contributed capital, net                                   |               |               | 141,306,798  | (141,306,798)               |                            |   |
| Changes in net position                                    | <u>\$ -</u>   | \$ -          | 68,910,865   | \$ (68,910,865)             | \$ -                       | \$ -  |
| Net Position:  |               |               |  |                             |                            |   |
| Beginning of year  |               |               | 1,122,498,212  |                             |                            |   |

Beginning of year End of year 1,122,498,212 \$1,191,409,077

#### STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Included in this section of the Metropolitan Transit System comprehensive annual financial report is detailed information to assist in analysis and understanding of the information presented in the financial statements, notes and required supplementary information.

#### Contents

#### Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how MTS's financial position has changed over time.

#### Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain detailed information about the fare structures and revenue generated from transit operations provided by MTS.

#### Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of MTS's current levels of outstanding debt and MTS's ability to issue debt in the future.

#### Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules provide service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in MTS's financial report relates to the services MTS provides.

#### **Operating Information**

These schedules provide service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in MTS's financial report relates to the services MTS provides.

This page intentionally left blank.

### FINANCIAL TRENDS

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Net Position by Component (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  |    | 2020             | <br>2019               |    | 2018               |    | 2017               |    | 2016               |
|--|----|------------------|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|
| <b>Business-type activities:</b><br>Net investment in capital assets<br>Restricted | \$ | 1,874,320<br>218 | \$<br>1,822,922<br>212 | \$ | 1,785,808<br>4,545 | \$ | 1,739,360<br>4,440 | \$ | 1,760,427<br>8,750 |
| Unrestricted<br>Total business-type activities net position                        | \$ | (12,024)         | \$<br>(53,159)         | \$ | (55,407)           | \$ | (19,615)           | \$ | (31,668)           |
|  | _  | , ,              | <br>, ,                | _  | , ,                | _  | , ,                | _  | <u> </u>           |
| Primary government:  |    |                  |                        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |
| Net investment in capital assets   | \$ | 1,874,320        | \$<br>1,822,922        | \$ | 1,785,808          | \$ | 1,739,360          | \$ | 1,760,427          |
| Restricted   |    | 218              | 212                    |    | 4,545              |    | 4,440              |    | 8,750              |
| Unrestricted   |    | (12,024)         | <br>(53,159)           |    | (55,407)           |    | (19,615)           |    | (31,668)           |
| Total primary government net position  | \$ | 1,862,514        | \$<br>1,769,975        | \$ | 1,734,946          | \$ | 1,724,185          | \$ | 1,737,509          |

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Net Position by Component (in 000's)(Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | <br>2015                             | <br>2014                            | <br>2013                            | <br>2012                             | <br>2011                            |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Business-type activities:</b><br>Net investment in capital assets<br>Restricted<br>Unrestricted | \$<br>1,699,222<br>5,309<br>(31,900) | \$<br>1,395,206<br>6,742<br>181,114 | \$<br>1,296,217<br>7,255<br>189,837 | \$<br>1,172,816<br>78,378<br>157,609 | \$<br>1,073,562<br>7,007<br>173,128 |
| Total business-type activities net position  | \$<br>1,672,631                      | \$<br>1,583,062                     | \$<br>1,493,309                     | \$<br>1,408,803                      | \$<br>1,253,697                     |
| <b>Primary government:</b><br>Net investment in capital assets<br>Restricted<br>Unrestricted       | \$<br>1,699,222<br>5,309<br>(31,900) | \$<br>1,395,206<br>6,742<br>181,114 | \$<br>1,296,217<br>7,255<br>189,837 | \$<br>1,172,816<br>78,378<br>157,609 | \$<br>1,073,562<br>7,007<br>173,128 |
| Total primary government net position  | \$<br>1,672,631                      | \$<br>1,583,062                     | \$<br>1,493,309                     | \$<br>1,408,803                      | \$<br>1,253,697                     |

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Changes in Net Position (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017        | 2016      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Operating revenues:                                 |           |           |           |             |           |
| Passenger revenue                                   | \$ 79,532 | \$ 92,225 | \$ 90,236 | \$ 93,279   | \$ 97,914 |
| Advertising   | 2,027     | 1,604     | 1,131     | 1,379       | 968       |
| Charter   | -         | -         | -         | -           | -         |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 19,166    | 18,831    | 17,404    | 18,863      | 15,781    |
| Total operating revenues                            | 100,725   | 112,660   | 108,771   | 113,521     | 114,663   |
| Operating expenses:                                 |           |           |           |             |           |
| Personnel costs                                     | 149,331   | 146,006   | 146,282   | 137,021     | 121,921   |
| Outside services                                    | 110,590   | 107,846   | 101,574   | 97,800      | 94,802    |
| Transit operations funding                          | 523       | 498       | 488       | 463         | 491       |
| Materials and supplies                              | 14,275    | 12,927    | 14,918    | 13,065      | 9,715     |
| Energy costs  | 28,587    | 28,784    | 26,414    | 25,552      | 24,531    |
| Risk management                                     | 7,858     | 2,183     | 6,675     | 4,276       | 4,864     |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 5,011     | 5,446     | 5,854     | 5,934       | 4,978     |
| Depreciation  | 126,971   | 123,007   | 120,928   | 123,880     | 119,520   |
| Total operating expenses                            | 443,146   | 426,697   | 423,133   | 407,991     | 380,822   |
| Operating (loss)                                    | (342,421) | (314,037) | (314,362) | (294,470)   | (266,159) |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues            |           |           |           |             |           |
| (expenses):   | 212 705   | 242 544   | 252.200   | 222 775     | 225 7 (2) |
| Grants and contributions                            | 312,705   | 243,544   | 253,298   | 232,775     | 235,763   |
| Investment earnings                                 | 1,360     | 1,952     | 941       | 636         | 292       |
| Interest expense                                    | (573)     | (671)     | (809)     | (963)       | (1,071)   |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets<br>Other expenses | 2,243     | (2,351)   | (809)     | 396         | 2,433     |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues      |           |           |           |             |           |
| (expenses)  | 315,735   | 242,474   | 252,621   | 232,844     | 237,417   |
| Income (loss) before contributed capital            | (26,686)  | (71,563)  | (61,741)  | (61,626)    | (28,742)  |
| Contributed capital, net                            | 119,225   | 106,592   | 99,551    | 48,301      | 93,619    |
| Changes in net position                             | \$ 92,539 | \$ 35,029 | \$ 37,810 | \$ (13,325) | \$ 64,877 |

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Changes in Net Position (in 000's)(Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2015       |    | 2014      | 2013      | <br>2012      | 2011          |
|--|------------|----|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating revenues:                            |            |    |           |           |               |               |
| Passenger revenue                              | \$ 97,615  | \$ | 93,995    | \$ 90,652 | \$<br>88,094  | \$<br>84,764  |
| Advertising                                    | 816        |    | 870       | 972       | 784           | 621           |
| Charter  | 6          |    | 30        | 1         | 186           | 129           |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 9,349      |    | 9,531     | 4,934     | <br>4,445     | 4,688         |
| Total operating revenues                       | 107,786    |    | 104,426   | 96,559    | <br>93,509    | <br>90,202    |
| Operating expenses:                            |            |    |           |           |               |               |
| Personnel costs                                | 114,575    |    | 117,092   | 123,720   | 112,537       | 104,329       |
| Outside services                               | 84,302     |    | 73,859    | 67,414    | 66,050        | 64,037        |
| Transit operations funding                     | 2,692      |    | 4,243     | 3,571     | 3,721         | 4,053         |
| Materials and supplies                         | 10,307     |    | 9,276     | 8,469     | 7,977         | 7,678         |
| Energy costs                                   | 28,003     |    | 26,044    | 22,572    | 22,689        | 21,932        |
| Risk management                                | 5,849      |    | 3,610     | 2,902     | 4,030         | 3,924         |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 4,975      |    | 6,244     | 6,493     | 5,116         | 4,899         |
| Depreciation                                   | 108,199    |    | 103,198   | 92,788    | 84,811        | <br>81,041    |
| Total operating expenses                       | 358,902    |    | 343,566   | 327,929   | <br>306,931   | <br>291,893   |
| Operating (loss)                               | (251,116)  | )  | (239,140) | (231,370) | <br>(213,422) | (201,691)     |
| Public support and nonoperating revenues       |            |    |           |           |               |               |
| (expenses):                                    |            |    |           |           |               |               |
| Grants and contributions                       | 235,755    |    | 211,517   | 183,945   | 325,658       | 170,850       |
| Investment earnings                            | 3,065      |    | 6,087     | 6,267     | 7,622         | 7,695         |
| Interest expense                               | (6,883)    | )  | (6,982)   | (7,520)   | (8,014)       | (8,420)       |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets              | 67         |    | (273)     | 804       | (620)         | 712           |
| Other expenses                                 |            |    | (13)      | (13)      | <br>(5)       | (139)         |
| Total public support and nonoperating revenues |            |    |           |           |               |               |
| (expenses)                                     | 232,004    |    | 210,336   | 183,483   | <br>324,641   | <br>170,698   |
| Income (loss) before contributed capital       | (19,112)   | )  | (28,804)  | (47,887)  | 111,219       | (30,993)      |
| Contributed capital, net                       | 245,717    |    | 118,768   | 132,182   | <br>44,118    | <br>26,806    |
| Changes in net position                        | \$ 226,605 | \$ | 89,964    | \$ 84,295 | \$<br>155,337 | \$<br>(4,187) |

This page intentionally left blank.

### **REVENUE CAPACITY**

This page intentionally left blank.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Revenues by Source (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended          | Pa | assenger<br>Fares | (  | Federal<br>Operating<br>Funds | State<br>Operating<br>Funds |        | Local<br>Operating<br>Funds |        | <br>Other |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|
| San Diego Transit Corporation |    |                   |    |                               |                             |        |                             |        |           |
| 2011                          | \$ | 26,056            | \$ | 19,894                        | \$                          | 29,435 | \$                          | 18,307 | \$<br>152 |
| 2012                          |    | 27,498            |    | 20,709                        |                             | 20,497 |                             | 17,549 | 196       |
| 2013                          |    | 28,621            |    | 20,266                        |                             | 31,954 |                             | 18,886 | 6         |
| 2014                          |    | 27,781            |    | 19,336                        |                             | 16,489 |                             | 20,897 | 34        |
| 2015                          |    | 27,156            |    | 18,096                        |                             | 18,085 |                             | 28,982 | 5         |
| 2016                          |    | 26,169            |    | 18,000                        |                             | 15,993 |                             | 35,558 | 2         |
| 2017                          |    | 24,864            |    | 20,000                        |                             | 17,138 |                             | 31,038 | 10        |
| 2018                          |    | 23,034            |    | 20,225                        |                             | 16,467 |                             | 38,889 | 187       |
| 2019                          |    | 22,041            |    | 20,500                        |                             | 10,050 |                             | 40,904 | 6         |
| 2020                          |    | 19,749            |    | 27,350                        |                             | 12,955 |                             | 40,401 | 3         |
| San Diego Trolley, Inc.       |    |                   |    |                               |                             |        |                             |        |           |
| 2011                          | \$ | 34,673            | \$ | 14,912                        | \$                          | 5,497  | \$                          | 5,000  | \$<br>528 |
| 2012                          |    | 35,216            |    | 14,989                        |                             | 7,208  |                             | 5,492  | 552       |
| 2013                          |    | 35,554            |    | 22,426                        |                             | 3,379  |                             | 5,000  | 574       |
| 2014                          |    | 40,188            |    | 22,913                        |                             | 1,501  |                             | 5,000  | 1,256     |
| 2015                          |    | 41,140            |    | 21,151                        |                             | 5,047  |                             | 5,000  | 628       |
| 2016                          |    | 41,113            |    | 21,148                        |                             | 6,040  |                             | 5,000  | 698       |
| 2017                          |    | 38,968            |    | 23,149                        |                             | 13,609 |                             | 5,000  | 704       |
| 2018                          |    | 39,354            |    | 24,247                        |                             | 22,930 |                             | -      | 777       |
| 2019                          |    | 42,006            |    | 24,751                        |                             | 17,012 |                             | -      | 789       |
| 2020                          |    | 36,464            |    | 30,213                        |                             | 23,808 |                             | 187    | 740       |
| MTS - Contracted Services     |    |                   |    |                               |                             |        |                             |        |           |
| 2011                          | \$ | 24,036            | \$ | 4,641                         | \$                          | 28,857 | \$                          | 2,002  | \$<br>-   |
| 2012                          |    | 25,380            |    | 7,155                         |                             | 26,635 |                             | 1,984  | -         |
| 2013                          |    | 26,476            |    | 5,595                         |                             | 28,132 |                             | 2,368  | -         |
| 2014                          |    | 26,025            |    | 10,362                        |                             | 26,906 |                             | 2,665  | -         |
| 2015                          |    | 29,318            |    | 14,127                        |                             | 30,543 |                             | 2,123  | 79        |
| 2016                          |    | 30,631            |    | 13,827                        |                             | 33,796 |                             | 2,258  | (2)       |
| 2017                          |    | 29,447            |    | 13,838                        |                             | 36,162 |                             | 2,296  | 2         |
| 2018                          |    | 27,848            |    | 14,599                        |                             | 38,320 |                             | 2,699  | 2         |
| 2019                          |    | 28,178            |    | 15,613                        |                             | 41,445 |                             | 5,705  | 1         |
| 2020                          |    | 23,319            |    | 22,221                        |                             | 36,414 |                             | 9,448  | -         |

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Fare Structure Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | <br>2020    | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bus Cash Fares                                 |             |             |             |             |             |
| One-way fare, local routes                     | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  |
| Senior/disabled, local routes                  | 1.25        | 1.10        | 1.10        | 1.10        | 1.10        |
| Rapid/Express                                  | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        |
| Senior/disabled Rapid/Express                  | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        |
| Rapid Express/Premium                          | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        |
| Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium          | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        |
| Rural bus                                      | 8.00        | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  |
| Senior/disabled Rural bus                      | 4.00        | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   |
| Trolley Cash Fares                             |             |             |             |             |             |
| One-way fare, all stations                     | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  |
| Senior/disabled one-way fare all stations      | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        |
| Bus and Trolley Day Passes                     |             |             |             |             |             |
| Regional day pass                              | \$<br>6.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  |
| Senior/disabled and youth                      | 3.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        |
| Region plus day pass                           | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       |
| Senior/disabled and youth premium regional day | 6.00        | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       |
| Bus and Trolley Monthly Passes                 |             |             |             |             |             |
| Regional monthly pass                          | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 |
| Senior/disabled Regional                       | 23.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       |
| Youth Regional                                 | 23.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       |
| 14-Day/Half-month                              | -           | 43.00       | 43.00       | 43.00       | 43.00       |
| Rapid Express/Premium monthly pass             | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      |
| Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium          | 32.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       |
| Youth Rapid Express/Premium                    | 32.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       |
| 14-Day/Half-month Rapid Express/Premium        | -           | 60.00       | 60.00       | 60.00       | 60.00       |

SOURCE: SANDAG Comprehensive Fare Ordinance, amendments effective September 2019.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Fare Structure (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2015        | 2014        | 2013        | 2012        | 2011        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bus Cash Fares                                 |             |             |             |             |             |
| One-way fare, local routes                     | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  | \$<br>2.25  |
| Senior/disabled, local routes                  | 1.10        | 1.10        | 1.10        | 1.10        | 1.10        |
| Rapid/Express                                  | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        |
| Senior/disabled Rapid/Express                  | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        |
| Rapid Express/Premium                          | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        |
| Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium          | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        | 2.50        |
| Rural bus                                      | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  | 5.00-10.00  |
| Senior/disabled Rural bus                      | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   | 2.50-5.00   |
| Trolley Cash Fares                             |             |             |             |             |             |
| One-way fare, all stations                     | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  | \$<br>2.50  |
| Senior/disabled one-way fare all stations      | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.25        |
| Bus and Trolley Day Passes                     |             |             |             |             |             |
| Regional day pass                              | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  | \$<br>5.00  |
| Senior/disabled and youth                      | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        | 5.00        |
| Region plus day pass                           | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 14.00       |
| Senior/disabled and youth premium regional day | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 12.00       | 14.00       |
| Bus and Trolley Monthly Passes                 |             |             |             |             |             |
| Regional monthly pass                          | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 | \$<br>72.00 |
| Senior/disabled Regional                       | 18.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       | 18.00       |
| Youth Regional                                 | 36.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       | 36.00       |
| 14-Day/Half-month                              | 43.00       | 43.00       | 43.00       | 43.00       | 43.00       |
| Rapid Express/Premium monthly pass             | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      | 100.00      |
| Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium          | 25.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       | 25.00       |
| Youth Rapid Express/Premium                    | 50.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       | 50.00       |
| 14-Day/Half-month Rapid Express/Premium        | 60.00       | 60.00       | 60.00       | 60.00       | 60.00       |

SOURCE: SANDAG Comprehensive Fare Ordinance, amendments effective September 2019.

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Farebox Recovery Percentage Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended | San Diego<br>Transit | San Diego<br>Trolley | MTS-Contracted<br>Services |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2011                 | 31.22                | 57.41                | 40.37                      |
| 2012                 | 30.50                | 55.63                | 41.50                      |
| 2013                 | 29.01                | 53.98                | 42.31                      |
| 2014                 | 30.34                | 56.52                | 39.46                      |
| 2015                 | 29.50                | 56.64                | 38.48                      |
| 2016                 | 27.39                | 54.76                | 38.05                      |
| 2017                 | 26.21                | 47.81                | 36.02                      |
| 2018                 | 23.12                | 44.89                | 33.36                      |
| 2019                 | 23.41                | 49.71                | 30.98                      |
| 2020                 | 19.94                | 39.16                | 25.51                      |

Source: Audited financial statements; calculated as passenger revenue divided by operating expenses (less depreciation, GASB 68 related pension expense and GASB 75 related OPEB expenses), and interest expense.

**DEBT CAPACITY** 

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year ended<br>June 30 | Capital Lease -<br>Tower | 1995 LRV<br>Lease/<br>Leaseback | Pension<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Total          | Percentage of<br>Personal<br>Income | Debt per<br>Capita |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2011                  | \$ 5,317,686             | \$ 118,501,460                  | \$ 47,265,000                  | \$ 171,084,146 | 0.11%                               | \$ 55              |
| 2012                  | 4,766,867                | 116,942,900                     | 40,510,000                     | 162,219,767    | 0.10%                               | 51                 |
| 2013                  | 4,189,818                | 115,264,486                     | 25,880,000                     | 145,334,304    | 0.09%                               | 46                 |
| 2014                  | 3,614,149                | 113,457,002                     | 23,965,000                     | 141,036,151    | 0.08%                               | 44                 |
| 2015                  | 3,006,729                | 18,108,323                      | 21,960,000                     | 43,075,052     | 0.02%                               | 13                 |
| 2016                  | 2,393,787                | -                               | 19,860,000                     | 22,253,787     | 0.01%                               | 7                  |
| 2017                  | 1,747,713                | -                               | 17,655,000                     | 19,402,713     | 0.01%                               | 6                  |
| 2018                  | 1,071,269                | -                               | 15,340,000                     | 16,411,269     | 0.01%                               | 5                  |
| 2019                  | 363,072                  | -                               | 12,910,000                     | 13,273,072     | 0.01%                               | 4                  |
| 2020                  | -                        | -                               | 10,355,000                     | 10,355,000     | 0.01%                               | 3                  |

Details regarding MTS's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

• MTS retired the 1995 LRV Lease/Leaseback obligation in FY2016

• MTS retired the Capital Lease - Tower in FY2020

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Regional Population and Personal Income Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

|      | County of San Diego<br>Population (1) | County of San Diego<br>Personal Income<br>(thousands) (1) |             | Per Capita Personal<br>Income (1) |        | San Diego County<br>Average<br>Unemployment Rate (2) |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| 2011 | 3,135,522                             | \$  | 145,700,000 | \$                                | 51,339 | 10.40%   |
| 2012 | 3,173,442                             |   | 152,700,000 |                                   | 52,103 | 9.30%  |
| 2013 | 3,207,852                             |   | 157,800,000 |                                   | 52,674 | 7.40%  |
| 2014 | 3,247,475                             |   | 167,600,000 |                                   | 54,554 | 6.10%  |
| 2015 | 3,275,897                             |   | 180,100,000 |                                   | 56,796 | 5.00%  |
| 2016 | 3,297,202                             |   | 186,100,000 |                                   | 60,271 | 5.10%  |
| 2017 | 3,320,387                             |   | 193,300,000 |                                   | 60,460 | 4.30%  |
| 2018 | 3,344,430                             |   | 204,500,000 |                                   | 61,134 | 3.70%  |
| 2019 | 3,366,285                             |   | 216,700,000 |                                   | 62,665 | 3.30%  |
| 2020 | 3,386,230                             |   | 225,500,000 |                                   | 63,105 | 13.90%   |

Source:

(1) California Department of Transportation - Actuals 2011-2018, Forecast 2019-2020

(2) California Employment Development Department, June 2020

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Full-Time and Part-Time Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|      | MTS | San Diego Transit | San Diego Trolley | Total |
|------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 2011 | 116 | 758               | 543               | 1,417 |
| 2012 | 122 | 761               | 568               | 1,451 |
| 2013 | 136 | 786               | 599               | 1,521 |
| 2014 | 149 | 785               | 600               | 1,534 |
| 2015 | 154 | 852               | 595               | 1,601 |
| 2016 | 163 | 823               | 571               | 1,557 |
| 2017 | 165 | 825               | 578               | 1,568 |
| 2018 | 166 | 802               | 593               | 1,561 |
| 2019 | 166 | 841               | 612               | 1,619 |
| 2020 | 169 | 833               | 624               | 1,626 |

Source: MTS Human Resources records

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ten Largest Employers in San Diego County

| Company Name                         | Number of<br>Employees (1) | Percent of 1,365,100<br>County Total (2) |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Naval Base San Diego                 | 41,607                     | 3.05%                                    |  |  |
| University of California, San Diego  | 38,749                     | 2.84%                                    |  |  |
| Sharp HealthCare                     | 18,736                     | 1.37%                                    |  |  |
| County of San Diego                  | 18,606                     | 1.36%                                    |  |  |
| San Diego Unified School District    | 12,996                     | 0.95%                                    |  |  |
| Scripps Health                       | 12,348                     | 0.90%                                    |  |  |
| City of San Diego                    | 11,598                     | 0.85%                                    |  |  |
| Qualcomm Inc.                        | 10,300                     | 0.75%                                    |  |  |
| San Diego Community College District | 6,246                      | 0.46%                                    |  |  |
| Kaiser Permanente                    | 5,349                      | 0.39%                                    |  |  |

Source:

1. Data for fiscal year 2020 not available as of publication date. Data shown for the most recent available information: City of San Diego Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - June 30, 2019

2. Employment Development Department, State of California, June 2020

Note: County of San Diego employment information is presented. Employer information is not currently available for the area served by the Metropolitan Transit System within San Diego County. MTS presents only current employment data for the County of San Diego.

### **OPERATING INFORMATION**

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                             | 2020 |        | <br>2019     | 2018 |        | 2017 |        | 2016 |        |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|--------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| Operating Cost (in 000's)   |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 99,027 | \$<br>94,160 | \$   | 99,619 | \$   | 94,878 | \$   | 95,526 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 93,117 | 84,507       |      | 87,666 |      | 81,501 |      | 75,086 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 9,403  | 90,942       |      | 83,468 |      | 81,744 |      | 80,511 |
| Farebox Revenue (in 000's)  |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 19,749 | \$<br>22,041 | \$   | 23,034 | \$   | 24,864 | \$   | 26,169 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 36,464 | 42,006       |      | 39,354 |      | 38,968 |      | 41,113 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 23,319 | 28,178       |      | 27,848 |      | 29,447 |      | 30,631 |
| Total Passengers (in 000's) |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 18,383 | \$<br>22,397 | \$   | 22,867 | \$   | 24,315 | \$   | 25,628 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 32,003 | 37,294       |      | 36,995 |      | 37,639 |      | 39,614 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 20,838 | 25,667       |      | 25,567 |      | 26,241 |      | 27,194 |
| Revenue Miles (in 000's)    |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 9,236  | \$<br>9,739  | \$   | 9,684  | \$   | 9,626  | \$   | 9,702  |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 9,210  | 8,821        |      | 8,656  |      | 8,728  |      | 8,424  |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 14,485 | 15,666       |      | 14,983 |      | 15,144 |      | 14,969 |
| Subsidy / Total Passenger   |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 4.32   | \$<br>3.22   | \$   | 3.35   | \$   | 2.88   | \$   | 2.71   |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 1.76   | 1.14         |      | 1.31   |      | 1.13   |      | 0.86   |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 3.27   | 2.45         |      | 2.18   |      | 2.00   |      | 1.83   |

Source: NTD Report, and audited financial statements.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Indicators by Function (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                             | 2015 |        | <br>2014     | 2013 |        | 2012 |        | 2011 |        |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|--------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| Operating Cost (in 000's)   |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 92,059 | \$<br>91,568 | \$   | 98,666 | \$   | 90,153 | \$   | 83,457 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 72,637 | 71,098       |      | 65,859 |      | 63,309 |      | 60,395 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 76,190 | 65,959       |      | 62,573 |      | 61,154 |      | 59,536 |
| Farebox Revenue (in 000's)  |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 27,156 | \$<br>27,781 | \$   | 28,621 | \$   | 27,498 | \$   | 26,056 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 41,140 | 40,188       |      | 35,554 |      | 35,216 |      | 34,673 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 29,318 | 26,025       |      | 26,476 |      | 25,380 |      | 24,036 |
| Total Passengers (in 000's) |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 27,264 | \$<br>28,541 | \$   | 28,927 | \$   | 28,802 | \$   | 27,252 |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 40,082 | 39,695       |      | 29,699 |      | 32,655 |      | 31,613 |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 27,574 | 23,761       |      | 23,479 |      | 23,780 |      | 22,664 |
| Revenue Miles (in 000's)    |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 9,561  | \$<br>8,695  | \$   | 8,557  | \$   | 8,221  | \$   | 8,178  |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 8,596  | 8,516        |      | 7,758  |      | 7,544  |      | 7,519  |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 13,328 | 12,139       |      | 11,607 |      | 11,214 |      | 11,196 |
| Subsidy / Total Passenger   |      |        |              |      |        |      |        |      |        |
| San Diego Transit           | \$   | 2.38   | \$<br>2.24   | \$   | 2.42   | \$   | 2.18   | \$   | 2.10   |
| San Diego Trolley           |      | 0.78   | 0.78         |      | 1.02   |      | 0.86   |      | 0.81   |
| MTS-Contract Services       |      | 1.70   | 1.68         |      | 1.54   |      | 1.50   |      | 1.57   |

Source: NTD Report, and audited financial statements.

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Service Performance Data Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                  | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Service Provided                 |         |         |         |         |         |
| San Diego Transit                |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 9,236   | 9,739   | 9,684   | 9,626   | 9,702   |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 782     | 823     | 821     | 822     | 825     |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 18,383  | 22,397  | 22,867  | 24,315  | 25,628  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 80,855  | 98,896  | 104,545 | 109,727 | 111,639 |
| Number of Vehicles               | 277     | 271     | 271     | 278     | 279     |
| San Diego Trolley                |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 9,210   | 8,821   | 8,656   | 8,728   | 8,424   |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 508     | 487     | 478     | 490     | 493     |
| Passenger Car Hours (in 000's)   | 527     | 500     | 486     | 504     | 507     |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 32,003  | 37,294  | 36,995  | 37,639  | 39,614  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 194,285 | 219,453 | 214,376 | 210,971 | 223,185 |
| Number of Vehicles               | 168     | 142     | 131     | 179     | 179     |
| MTS-Contracted Services          |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 14,485  | 15,666  | 14,983  | 15,144  | 14,969  |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 1,237   | 1,305   | 1,256   | 1,269   | 1,252   |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 20,838  | 25,667  | 25,567  | 26,241  | 27,194  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 82,173  | 97,045  | 94,665  | 95,940  | 97,479  |
| Number of Vehicles               | 508     | 529     | 536     | 526     | 520     |
| Total                            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 71,224  | 85,358  | 85,429  | 88,195  | 92,436  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 357,313 | 415,394 | 413,586 | 416,638 | 432,303 |

Source: NTD Report and MTS internal capital asset system

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Service Performance Data (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                  | 2015    | 2014    | 2013    | 2012    | 2011    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Service Provided                 |         |         |         |         |         |
| San Diego Transit                |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 9,561   | 8,695   | 8,557   | 8,221   | 8,178   |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 806     | 795     | 787     | 757     | 754     |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 27,264  | 28,541  | 28,927  | 28,802  | 27,252  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 117,585 | 110,009 | 108,222 | 106,804 | 100,500 |
| Number of Vehicles               | 272     | 310     | 260     | 236     | 236     |
| San Diego Trolley                |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 8,596   | 8,516   | 7,758   | 7,544   | 7,519   |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 496     | 504     | 472     | 428     | 423     |
| Passenger Car Hours (in 000's)   | 509     | 512     | 476     | 433     | 429     |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 40,082  | 39,695  | 29,699  | 32,655  | 31,613  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 224,422 | 228,531 | 173,151 | 194,822 | 193,063 |
| Number of Vehicles               | 179     | 179     | 178     | 151     | 128     |
| MTS-Contracted Services          |         |         |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's) | 13,328  | 12,139  | 11,607  | 11,214  | 11,196  |
| Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's) | 1,112   | 998     | 961     | 933     | 927     |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 27,573  | 23,761  | 23,479  | 23,780  | 22,664  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 94,504  | 85,269  | 84,021  | 79,789  | 82,125  |
| Number of Vehicles               | 520     | 449     | 427     | 404     | 407     |
| Total                            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Passengers (in 000's)            | 94,919  | 91,997  | 82,105  | 85,237  | 81,529  |
| Passenger Miles (in 000's)       | 436,511 | 423,809 | 365,394 | 381,415 | 375,688 |

Source: NTD Report and MTS internal capital asset system

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                       | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| General Operations                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Buildings and structures              | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    |
| San Diego Transit                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Land (parcels)                        | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Buildings and structures              | 11   | 11   | 11   | 9    | 8    |
| Buses                                 | 277  | 271  | 271  | 278  | 279  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 14   | 15   | 15   | 12   | 12   |
| San Diego Trolley                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Trolley stations                      | 55   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   |
| Track miles                           | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   |
| Light rail vehicles (total inventory) | 168  | 142  | 131  | 179  | 179  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   | 12   |
| MTS - Contracted Services             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Land (parcel)                         | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Buildings and structures              | 11   | 11   | 5    | 4    | 4    |
| Buses                                 | 508  | 529  | 536  | 526  | 520  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 2    | 7    | 7    | 9    | 9    |
| Taxicab Administration                |      |      |      |      |      |
| Buildings and structures              | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |

Source: MTS ERP System

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Capital Asset Statistics by Function (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                       | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| General Operations                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Buildings and structures              | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 5    | 5    |
| San Diego Transit                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Land (parcels)                        | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Buildings and structures              | 7    | 7    | 4    | 2    | 2    |
| Buses                                 | 272  | 310  | 260  | 236  | 236  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 12   | 12   | 14   | 19   | 22   |
| San Diego Trolley                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Trolley stations                      | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   |
| Track miles                           | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   |
| Light rail vehicles (total inventory) | 179  | 179  | 178  | 151  | 128  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 16   | 16   | 15   | 31   | 43   |
| MTS - Contracted Services             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Land (parcel)                         | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| Buildings and structures              | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3    |
| Buses                                 | 520  | 449  | 427  | 404  | 407  |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 10   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 10   |
| Taxicab Administration                |      |      |      |      |      |
| Buildings and structures              | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Nonrevenue vehicles                   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 4    | 3    |

Source: MTS ERP System

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ridership Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Ridership (in 000's)      | 2020    | 2019   | 2018   | 2017   | 2016   |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| San Diego Transit         | 18,383  | 22,397 | 22,867 | 24,315 | 25,628 |
| % Change                  | -17.92% | -2.06% | -5.96% | -5.12% | -6.00% |
| San Diego Trolley         | 32,003  | 37,294 | 36,995 | 37,639 | 39,614 |
| % Change                  | -14.19% | 0.81%  | -1.71% | -4.99% | -1.17% |
| MTS - Contracted Services | 20,838  | 25,667 | 25,567 | 26,241 | 27,194 |
| % Change                  | -18.81% | 0.39%  | -2.57% | -3.51% | -1.38% |

Source: NTD Report

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ridership (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Ridership (in 000's)      | 2015   | 2014   | 2013   | 2012   | 2011   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| San Diego Transit         | 27,264 | 28,541 | 28,927 | 28,802 | 27,252 |
| % Change                  | -4.47% | -1.33% | 0.43%  | 5.69%  | 1.23%  |
| San Diego Trolley         | 40,082 | 39,695 | 29,699 | 32,655 | 31,613 |
| % Change                  | 0.97%  | 33.66% | -9.05% | 3.30%  | 3.75%  |
| MTS - Contracted Services | 27,574 | 23,761 | 23,479 | 23,780 | 22,664 |
| % Change                  | 16.05% | 1.20%  | -1.27% | 4.92%  | 3.07%  |

Source: NTD Report

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Subsidy Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                             | 2  | 2020 | <br>2019 2018 |    | 2017 |    | 2016 |    |      |
|-----------------------------|----|------|---------------|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| Average Fare per Rider      |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 1.07 | \$<br>0.98    | \$ | 1.01 | \$ | 1.02 | \$ | 1.02 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 1.14 | 1.13          |    | 1.06 |    | 1.04 |    | 1.04 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 1.12 | 1.10          |    | 1.09 |    | 1.12 |    | 1.13 |
| Operating Expense per Rider |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 5.39 | \$<br>4.19    | \$ | 4.36 | \$ | 3.90 | \$ | 3.73 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 2.91 | 2.18          |    | 2.37 |    | 2.17 |    | 1.90 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 4.39 | 3.54          |    | 3.27 |    | 3.12 |    | 2.96 |
| Subsidy per Rider           |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 4.32 | \$<br>3.21    | \$ | 3.35 | \$ | 2.88 | \$ | 2.71 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 1.76 | 1.05          |    | 1.31 |    | 1.13 |    | 0.86 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 3.27 | 2.44          |    | 2.18 |    | 2.00 |    | 1.83 |

Source: NTD report and Audited financial statements

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Subsidy (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                             | 2  | 2015 | <br>2014 2013 |    | 2012 |    | 2011 |    |      |
|-----------------------------|----|------|---------------|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| Average Fare per Rider      |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 1.00 | \$<br>0.97    | \$ | 0.99 | \$ | 0.95 | \$ | 0.96 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 1.03 | 1.01          |    | 1.20 |    | 1.08 |    | 1.10 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 1.06 | 1.10          |    | 1.13 |    | 1.07 |    | 1.06 |
| Operating Expense per Rider |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 3.38 | \$<br>3.21    | \$ | 3.41 | \$ | 3.13 | \$ | 3.06 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 1.81 | 1.79          |    | 2.22 |    | 1.94 |    | 1.91 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 2.76 | 2.78          |    | 2.67 |    | 2.57 |    | 2.63 |
| Subsidy per Rider           |    |      |               |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| San Diego Transit           | \$ | 2.38 | \$<br>2.24    | \$ | 2.42 | \$ | 2.18 | \$ | 2.10 |
| San Diego Trolley           |    | 0.78 | 0.78          |    | 1.02 |    | 0.86 |    | 0.81 |
| MTS - Contract Services     |    | 1.70 | 1.68          |    | 1.54 |    | 1.50 |    | 1.57 |

Source: NTD report and Audited financial statements

This page intentionally left blank.



#### REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

#### Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the statement of net position of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), as of June 30, 2020, and the related statements of revenue, expenses and change in net position, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 5, 2020.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered MTS's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of MTS's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of MTS's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether MTS's basic financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

4365 Executive Drive, Suite 710, San Diego, California 92122 Tel: 858-242-5100 • Fax: 858-242-5150 www.pungroup.com To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California Page 2

#### **Purpose of this report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

The Pur Group, LLP

San Diego, California November 5, 2020